

# FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, June 21, 2022

7:00 PM

## MEETING PARTICIPATION OPTIONS

### **VIRTUAL:**

*Join Zoom Meeting Link:*

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/87031665680>

Meeting ID: 870 3166 5680

[Zoom Access Instructions](#)

### **IN-PERSON:**

Ferguson Township Municipal Building

Main Meeting Room

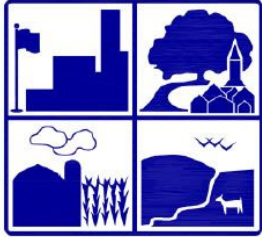
3147 Research Drive

State College, PA

- 
- I. CALL TO ORDER**
  - II. CITIZENS INPUT**
  - III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
  - IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSION REPORTS**
  - V. SPECIAL REPORTS**
  - VI. COG REGIONAL REPORTS**
  - VII. STAFF REPORTS**
  - VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
    - 1. Continued Discussion – Strategic Plan Update
  - IX. NEW BUSINESS**
    - 1. Consent Agenda
    - 2. Proclamation on June Immigrant Heritage Month
    - 3. Discussion to Establish a Multi-Factor Authentication Policy for Staff and ABC Members
    - 4. Farmstead View Subdivision Preliminary Plan
    - 5. Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market Donation Request
    - 6. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion
    - 7. Acceptance of Retirement Resignation of Chris Albright, Chief of Police
    - 8. Board Member Request – Proclamation on Juneteenth Day of Observance for 2022
    - 9. Board Member Request – Proclamation on Jewish American Heritage Month of May for 2022
  - X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD**
  - XI. CALENDAR ITEMS**
  - XII. ADJOURNMENT**



Visit the Township's Web Site [www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us) and sign up for *Notify Me!* to receive email notices about Township Information.



---

## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-954-7642  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

### **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

#### **Regular Meeting Agenda**

**Tuesday June 21, 2022**

**7:00 p.m.**

- I. CALL TO ORDER**
- II. CITIZEN'S INPUT** 5 minutes per resident
- III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
  - a. June 7, 2022 Board of Supervisors Regular Meeting Minutes
  - b. June 14, 2022 Board of Supervisors Worksession Minutes
- IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS REPORT** 15 minutes
  - a. University Area Joint Authority
- V. SPECIAL REPORTS** 0 minutes
  - a. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives – no report.
  - b. Township and Fiscal Responsibility – no report.
  - c. Community and Economic Development – no report.
  - d. Environment – no report.
- VI. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS** 20 minutes
  - 1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS**
    - a. Climate Action and Sustainability Committee
    - b. Public Safety Committee
    - c. Facilities Committee
    - d. Finance Committee – cancellation notice
  - 2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS**
- VII. STAFF REPORTS**
  - 1. Township Manager's Report
  - 2. Public Works Director Report
  - 3. Planning and Zoning Report
  - 4. Chief of Police Report
- VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
  - 1. STATUS UPDATE ON THE STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE FOR QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON CHAPTER 6** 30 minutes  
*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

### **Narrative**

Provided with the agenda is an updated version of chapter 6 of the strategic plan working draft document. As directed by the Board, suggested goals, objectives, and action items presented by staff and members of the Board have been integrated into chapter 6. Attached is a redlined updated draft of chapter 6 which is not complete but represents progress for review the Board.

### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors ***review for questions*** the updated draft version of Chapter 6 of the Strategic Plan.

## **IX. NEW BUSINESS**

### **1. CONSENT AGENDA**

5 minutes

- a. Contract 2022-C8, Pavement Markings, Pay App 1: \$65,042.16
- b. Contract 2022-C8, Eradication, Pay App 2: \$41,390.35

### **2. A PROCLAMATION TO SUPPORT AND PROMOTE JUNE AS IMMIGRANT HERITAGE MONTH OF 2022**

10 minutes

*Lisa Strickland, Supervisor*

### **Narrative**

Provided with the agenda is a proclamation to support and promote June as Immigrant Heritage Month of 2022.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adapt the proclamation to support and promote June as Immigrant Heritage Month of 2022.*

### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors ***adapt*** the proclamation.

### **3. A PUBLIC HEARING ON A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, ESTABLISHING A POLICY THAT REQUIRES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION FOR STAFF AND LOCAL AND REGIONAL AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS**

10 minutes

*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

### **Narrative**

Provided with the agenda packet is a copy of the resolution which includes a copy of the multi-factor authentication policy as exhibit "A" for the review and consideration of the Board.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the resolution of the Township of Ferguson, Centre County, Pennsylvania, establishing a policy that requires the implementation of multi-factor authentication for staff and local and regional Authorities, Boards, and Commissions.*

### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors ***adopt*** the resolution.

#### 4. FARMSTEAD VIEW SUBDIVISION PRELIMINARY PLAN

15 minutes

*Jeff Ressler, Zoning Administrator*

##### **Narrative**

On July 29, 2021, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., submitted a Preliminary Subdivision Plan on behalf of their client, Farmstead Developer, LLC. The parcel is located at 139 Farmstead Lane (TP: 24-022-,306-,0000-) and is zoned Single-Family Residential (R1).

The parcel is currently 3.03-acre lot, and the applicant is proposing to subdivide this lot into 7-lots. There will be one (1) stormwater retention lot and six (6) single-family residential lots. On April 19, 2022, the Board of Supervisors conducted a Conditional Use Hearing for Lot 1 (103 Farmstead Drive) to permit the creation of the flag lot, and denied the Modification Application request to the preservation of 20% of the existing, eligible tree canopy on site (§22-515.D.2.) at that same meeting.

As a result of the denial of the modification request, Lot 2 was amended to accommodate and protect a 27" DBH Red Pine Tree with a retaining wall. These alterations require a modification to the slope requirements of Chapter 21, Appendix A—Streets and Sidewalks. The maximum driveway grade at any point on the driveway is fifteen percent (15%). The slope of the proposed driveway for Lot 2 will not exceed eighteen percent (18%).

The administration and enforcement of Chapter 21—Streets and Sidewalks is delegated to the Director of Public Works. Upon review of the request, the Director is in favor of the modification request subject to inclusion of release from liability language on the recorded plan.

Planning Commission reviewed the plan at the June 13, 2022 regular meeting and recommended approval to the Board of Supervisors. Additionally, Planning Commission expressed concerns about the Tree Preservation and Protection Ordinance in relation to enforcement feasibility and recommended that the Board authorize Planning & Zoning Staff and the new Township Arborist to review §22-515—Tree Preservation and Protection now that it has been put into practice. Staff has reviewed the plan and is recommending approval pending outstanding staff comments.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors grant approval of the Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan pending outstanding staff comments as included in the memorandum dated June 14, 2022 from the Director of Planning & Zoning.*

##### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **approve** the subdivision plan.

#### 5. CONSIDERATION OF A FINACIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARD THE PINE GROVE MILLS FARMERS MARKET IN SUPPORT OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVLEOPMENT

15 minutes

*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

##### **Narrative**

The Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market opened on June 9<sup>th</sup> and will continue through September 29, 2022. As a local venue that supports small businesses, this farmers market is organized and managed by local residents for the community and is an example of economic development. Provided with the agenda packet is a copy of the donation form requesting a contribution in the amount of \$3,000. The Board is asked to give consideration for a financial contribution as allocated in the 2022 Operating Budget.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$3,000 as a financial contribution to support the 2022 Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **authorize** an appropriation in the amount of \$3,000 as a financial contribution.

**6. DISCUSSION ON DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION AS A SPECIAL REPORT ITEM INCLUDED IN THE AGENDA ORDER OF BUSINESS**

*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

20 minutes

**Narrative**

The Board of Supervisors adopted a resolution establishing the agenda order of business for 2022 which included the addition of the Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) special report item. Staff recognizes the opportunity to foster an inclusive community by increasing awareness on the broad diversity of residents that represent many different racial, ethnic, and cultural backgrounds. It is anticipated that the Board will continue to work to ensure that diverse communities are well-represented in policy discussions and actively celebrate the multi-ethnic and cultural backgrounds united within Ferguson Township. Staff proposes that the diversity, equity, and inclusion special item be used to announce, recognize, and celebrate diverse holidays and cultural events. Additionally, staff is prepared to present, at the July 19, 2022, regular meeting a draft diversity, religious, and ethnic holiday and cultural celebrations calendar that also features local historic celebrations. The proposed calendar would be featured on the Township's website with a submission request form to feature local cultural events. The Board is asked to consider the adoption of a diversity holiday and cultural celebrations calendar for staff to reference and add to the DEI special report item all diversity, religious, ethnic holidays, and cultural celebrations calendar.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors direct staff to develop a draft calendar that proposes diversity, religious, and ethnic holidays, cultural celebrations, and local events and add to the Diversity, Equity,*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors direct staff to draft a calendar that proposes diversity, religious, and ethnic holidays, cultural celebrations, and local events.

**7. ACCEPTANCE OF A RETIREMENT RESIGNATION FROM CHRIS ALBRIGHT, CHIEF OF POLICE, OF FERGUSON TOWNSHIP**

*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

10 minutes

**Narrative**

Provided with the agenda is a retirement announcement letter, after serving Ferguson Township for 30 years, from Chris Albright as Ferguson Township Chief of Police.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors accept the retirement resignation of Ferguson Township Chief of Police.*

**8. BOARD MEMBER REQUEST – A PROCLAMATION ON JUNETEENTH DAY OF OBSERVANCE, 2022**

*Tierra Williams, Supervisor*

5 minutes

### **Narrative**

Provided with the agenda is a proclamation to identify a significant date that marks the emancipation of the last slaves in the South. June 19 has been long celebrated by former slaves as “Juneteenth,” which is now celebrated throughout the country as a holiday commemorating American emancipation from slavery. Ferguson Township will be closed in observance of Juneteenth Day on June 19, 2022, as approved by the Board of Supervisors in 2021.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the proclamation on Juneteenth Day of Observance for 2022.*

### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation.

## **9. BOARD MEMBER REQUEST – A PROCLAMATION ON JEWISH AMERICAN HERITAGE MONTH OF MAY IN 2022**

5 minutes

*Hilary Caldwell, Supervisor*

### **Narrative**

Provided with the agenda is a draft proclamation to recognize the Jewish American Heritage Month of 2022.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the proclamation to recognize Jewish American Heritage Month of May in 2022.*

### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation.

## **X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD**

## **XI. CALENDAR ITEMS – June/July**

- a. June 20 – Juneteenth Holiday Observed, Township Administrative Offices Closed
- b. July 4<sup>th</sup> Holiday Observed, Township Administrative Offices Closed
- c. Coffee and Conversation, July 15, Naked Egg
- d. Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market, every Thursday throughout the Summer
- e. Route 45 Getaways week starts July 30
- f. Ferguson Township Upcoming Meetings
  1. Pine Grove Mills Small Area Advisory Committee, June 23-cancelled, July 28
  2. Planning Commission, June 27, July 11 and 25
  3. Parks and Recreation Committee Parks Tour, June 23
  4. Tree Commission, June 21, July 18

## **XII. ADJOURNMENT**

## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting  
Tuesday, June 7, 2022

### ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held its first regular meeting of the month on Tuesday, June 7, 2022 as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

**Board:** Laura Dininni, Chair  
Lisa Strickland, Vice Chair  
Hilary Caldwell  
Patty Stephens  
Tierra Williams

**Staff:** Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
Dave Modricker, Director of Public Works  
Jaymes Progar, Assistant Township Manager  
Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning  
Ron Seybert, Township Engineer  
Eric Endresen, Director of Finance

Others in attendance included: Rhonda Demchak, Recording Secretary; Bill Keough, Ferguson Township Planning Commission, and resident; Cynthia Hahn, CNET; Ford Stryker, State College Water Authority Representative; Paul Tomkiel, Ferguson Township Resident; Cecily Zhu, Penn State Transportation Services; Rob Watts, McCormick Taylor; Joshua Hausman, Attorney

### I. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Dininni called the Tuesday, June 7, 2022, regular meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Ms. Martin welcomed everyone to the meeting and noted that the Board of Supervisors meeting had been advertised in accordance with the PA Sunshine Act as a hybrid meeting with an option to attend online utilizing zoom and the main meeting room for any public members to participant. Persons attending the meeting as members of the public and wanted to participate were asked to state their name, municipality, and topic. Members of the public are to be muted during the meeting and must be acknowledged by the Chair. Board members are asked to indicate their name when motioning or seconding a motion so that the minutes are accurate. Ms. Martin took Roll Call and there was a quorum.

Ms. Dininni reported that there was an Executive Session held on May 31, 2022, regarding Real Property.

Ms. Dininni thanked Dr. Daniel Foster for the Parliamentary Training that the Board received recently. Also, Ms. Dininni thanked the staff for the assistance with the ABC picnic held last week and thanked Pam and Doug Ford for the great presentation.

### II. CITIZENS INPUT

Mr. Rick Holsopple commented on the lack of broadband service where he lives in Penn Furnace. Mr. Holsopple spoke with his local representatives and was told that there is money to be distributed through [HB 2071](#). Mr. Holsopple stated that he talked to the major phone carries and was told there are problems with the Township Ordinances. Mr. Holsopple is requesting help to get broadband services in his area.

Mr. Gary Sherburne, President, English Meadows Condominium Associate, stated that he was in attendance on behalf of the 52 residents in English Meadows. The residents have concerns with the Stormwater Fee because their neighbors are paying less than what they do. Residents were charged \$189 each where the average person was charged \$119. Mr. Sherburne reported that Ms. Caldwell met with him to discuss. Mr. Sherburne requested further information. Ms. Dininni suggested emailing the Township Manager and Mr. Modricker for his specific questions.

### III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the May 10, 2022, Board of Supervisors Worksession and the May 16, 2022 Regular meeting minutes. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

### IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS REPORT

#### a. State College Borough Water Authority

Mr. Ford Stryker noted that his report was included in the agenda packet and highlighted that the Authority commissioned an Ad Hoc Committee to study whether to continue to fluoridate the water.

### V. SPECIAL REPORTS

#### a. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives – no report.

#### b. Township and Fiscal Responsibility – C-Net Presentation by Cynthia Hahn

Ms. Hahn presented her annual report that was included in the agenda packet.

#### Pine Grove Mobility Study

Mr. Seybert presented the draft study along with Rob Watts from McCormick Taylor Inc. The draft study was included in the packet.

Mr. Watts reviewed some of the major concepts.

- Pine Grove Road & Water Street/Nixon Road Intersection
  - Stop Control Option
  - Large Mini Roundabout Option
- Pine Grove Road & Water Street/Nixon Road Intersection
  - Stop Control Option
  - Large Mini Roundabout Option
- Pine Grove Road at Banyan Drive/Meckley Drive
  - Full Size Roundabout Option
  - Enhanced Crossing Option
- Pine Grove Road at Ferguson Township Elementary School
  - Deepwood Drive (east) Enhanced Crossing Option
- Pine Grove Road West Complete Street
- Pine Grove Mills Western Gateway

Mr. Endresen stated that he is a proponent of roundabouts and asked if maintenance costs, operating costs, violations of speeders were included in the study. Mr. Watts noted that many of the items Mr. Endresen listed were included in the report but will include more.

Ms. Strickland asked if the small roundabout was eliminated due to preferences. Mr. Watt reported that it didn't receive the attention with the public and it was due to the design.

Ms. Dininni suggested that the Board meet to discuss once the document is completed. Ms. Martin stated that it can be included in an upcoming agenda.

- c. Community And Economic Development – no Report
- d. Environment – Designated Grow Zones as Natural Landscapes Managed by Ferguson Township Public Works

Mr. David Modricker presented his report that was included in the agenda packet.

Ms. Stephens asked if the grow zone signs could have the QR Code for educational purposes. Mr. Modricker will investigate if that can be included.

Ms. Dininni asked if there is an opportunity for the sign to be adopted by other municipalities. Ms. Martin reported that when they were designing the sign, they sent it over to CRPA for review and comment.

## **VI. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS**

### **1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a. Executive Committee  
Ms. Dininni reported that they cancelled the General Forum meeting.
- b. Spring Creek Watershed Commission  
Ms. Martin stated that the representative is not in attendance, but the report is in the packet.
- c. Parks and Recreation Governance  
Ms. Dininni reported that there was continued discussion on the governance and budgets of the regional park system and the municipal park system. Ms. Dininni will attach her report to the next meeting agenda.
- d. Human Resources Committee  
Ms. Williams will attach her report to the next meeting agenda but noted that they are collecting all of the job descriptions. Discussed the cost-of-living adjustment and library employee wages.
- e. Land Use Committee Infrastructure Committee  
Ms. Strickland noted that her report is attached to the agenda

### **2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

There were none.

## **VII. STAFF REPORTS**

All reports are included in the agenda packet.

- a. Township's Manger's Report
- b. Public Works Director Report
- c. Planning and Zoning Report

## **VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

- 1. Continued Discussion – Amending Township Municipal Code, Ch. 16, Parks and Recreation

Ms. Martin reported that at a Regular Meeting held on March 15, 2022, the Board of Supervisors approved the adoption of text amendments to the Ferguson Township Municipal Code, Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation. Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation, Part 1, Section 106, Regulated Uses, Provision 5, was amended to read as follows, "Selling Concessions. No person shall in any park exhibit, sell, or offer for sale, hire, lease or let out any object, service or merchandise or anything whatsoever, whether corporal or incorporeal, not so adversely limit allowances as provided in Ferguson Township's Code of Ordinances."

Additionally, Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation, Part 1, Section 107, Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department, Provisions 107.1.B, C, and D. to read as follows:

- B. To Restrict Use. To designate parks and parts thereof as restricted to the use of certain portions of the public at certain times as the Director sees fit not to adversely limit allowances as provided in Ferguson Township's Code of Ordinances.
- C. To Issue Permits. Under uniform conditions to be prescribed by the Director, to issue permits for regulated uses as hereinbefore enumerated.
- D. To Fix, Charge and Collect Fees. To fix, charge, and collect such fees and deposits for the use of park areas or facilities or privileges as the Director deems advisable to help defray the expense of the parks and their facilities.

Township Manager and Director of Planning and Zoning met with the Director of Centre Region Parks and Recreation (CRPR) to discuss how best to facilitate the issuance of permits to food truck vendors based on the recent ordinance amendment adopted by the Board of Supervisors. Staff and CRPR Director discussed that trends in the food truck industry have evolved during the pandemic and, consequently, presents an opportunity to reimagine the management of food trucks. CRPR Director and Director of Planning and Zoning are in coordination to identify parking zone areas to include with approved permits. CRPR is agreeable to Ferguson Township receiving, reviewing and issuing approved permits to food truck vendor applicants. Director of Planning and Zoning and the Township Communications Coordinator will prepare a press release to inform the public that food trucks with approved permits by Ferguson Township that satisfy Pennsylvania Food Code requirements will be enforced by the State College Borough Health Technician.

Provided with the agenda is a copy of the Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation, ordinance for the Board to review, discuss, and consider what, if any, items were not addressed as part of the ordinance amendment. As part of the Board's discussion, at the March 15, 2022, Regular Meeting, there was a request to further review and discuss either clarification or additional amendments.

Ms. Williams asked what the definition of a food truck is. Ms. Wargo reported they aligned the definition with the state definition which is Retail Mobile Food Facility. They include food trucks, trailers, stick stands, carts, etc.

Ms. Dininni noted that definition for permit in Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation is not correct. The permit doesn't need to be issued by CRPR. The Township can also issue. Ms. Dininni suggested adding Ferguson Township to the definition.

Ms. Williams asked if there are different permits issued for different types of food trucks. Ms. Wargo noted that currently the differences are the right of ways and parks.

Ms. Caldwell expressed concerns with the multiple steps that needs to be done to register a food truck.

Ms. Wargo reported that once the new system is in place the process will be easier to collaborate. Ms. Martin reported that they met with Pam Salokangas, Director, CRPR, on ways they could collaborate.

Ms. Williams asked how long the process takes and how much is the permit. Ms. Dininni answered that it is a one-time fee of \$25. Ms. Wargo answered that the process takes up to 30 days according to the ordinance.

Ms. Dininni requested that the Board consider asking staff to come back with a draft with the integrated streamlined permitting process. Ms. Dininni noted that the definition of permit needs to be changed to include Ferguson Township and the language in Section 16.107 may need changed. Ms. Dininni stated that there are multiple places in the ordinance that needs to be reviewed. Ms. Dininni suggested creating a subcommittee and perhaps include a member from CRPR to review the ordinance.

Ms. Strickland requested that Section 16.106 under number 1 & 5 may need adjustment especially when a permit is revoked.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **direct** staff to draft an amendment to Chapter 16 to integrate the authority to issue permits in parks of Ferguson Township. Ms. Caldwell seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **direct** staff to organize a subcommittee comprised of members of the Staff, Parks and Recreation Committee, Board of Supervisors, and any other potential people to form a subcommittee to look at Chapter 16 revisions and to bring back recommendations to the Board of Supervisors. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Ms. Caldwell asked if there will be a deadline to bring back to the Board. Ms. Martin suggested an estimated 3-month review process.

The motion passed unanimously.

## 2. Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment Application – TSD Zoning and Source Water Protection Overlay District Requirements

Ms. Wargo reported that on May 11, 2022, Pamela Steckler submitted an application for a text amendment to the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District (§27-304.2.A.—Permitted Principal Uses). The Board received the application at the May 16, 2022, regular meeting and referred the request for further review to the Planning Commission. Included in the agenda is the application submitted by Ms. Steckler requesting to permit home burials in the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District and allow exemptions from concrete grave liners based on spiritual beliefs.

Chapter 27—Zoning defines a cemetery as “Land used or dedicated to the burial of the dead, including, mausoleums, necessary sales and maintenance facilities.” Cemeteries are permitted as a principal use in the Rural Agricultural (RA) Zoning District and as an accessory use in the Rural Residential (RR) Zoning District.

The Zoning Ordinance does not include a definition or regulations for home burials. The Zoning Administrator has determined the definition of cemetery applies to home burial, which only permits home burials as a principal use in the Rural Agricultural (RA) Zoning District and as an accessory use in the Rural Residential (RR) Zoning District.

Staff has included in the agenda a staff report that was presented to Planning Commission summarizing existing regulations in the Township Code with regulations to consider if the Township

would move forward with the request, as well as a memorandum summarizing Planning Commission's discussion from the May 23, 2022, meeting.

Planning Commission met May 23, 2022, to review the amendment request in relation to §27-304.2.A.—Permitted Principal Uses in the Terraced Streetscape (TS) Zoning District and recommended to the Board of Supervisors denial of the text amendment application due to the establishment and purpose of that zoning district as included in Chapter 27— Zoning.

In addition, Planning Commission recommended to the Board of Supervisors to authorize staff to amend Chapter 27—Zoning to define 'Home Burial' and explore regulations related to that use. Provided with the agenda is a copy of the application and memo from Kristina Bassett, Community Planner, dated May 31, 2022, to the Board of Supervisors summarizing the discussion.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **deny** application request for a text amendment to Chapter 27 – Zoning. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Ms. Williams commented that she agrees with Ms. Wargo's recommendation.

Ms. Caldwell stated she agrees with the motion, but in the future would like to see an amendment to allow for Home Burials.

Ms. Stephens stated that she agrees with the motion, and she listened to the Planning Commission discussion on this matter. Ms. Stephens noted that Mr. Keough made a very good point about where the request was located in the district. Ms. Stephens agreed with looking into the definitions further.

Ms. Strickland noted that she too listened to the Planning Commission and concurred that the definitions need further review.

Ms. Dininni agrees with the motion but doesn't necessarily agree that the entire area is high density.

Ms. Williams asked if this would include animals. Ms. Wargo answered that animals are separate.

The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Dininni suggested having staff prepare a draft. Ms. Martin agreed.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **discuss** further at a future meeting on how we advocate for policy and how it is advocated to staff. Ms. Caldwell seconded the motion.

Mr. Keough stated that there are two steps that need to be done, research and a joint meeting with the Board of Supervisors and the Planning Commission.

The motion passed unanimously.

## **IX. NEW BUSINESS**

### **1. Consent Agenda**

- a. Contract 2016-C11-ATSPM, Traffic Signal System, Pay App #1: \$41,661.00
- b. Contract 2018-PWGGG (Solar), Pay App #2: \$81,438.04
- c. Contract 2022-C5-CCTV Final, Pay App #3: \$25,352.26
- d. Contract 2022-C6-Curb/Ramp Upgrades, Pay App #2: \$94,403.10
- e. Treasurer's Report – April 2022 for acceptance
- f. Special Events Permit – Block Party – N. Hills Place

- g. Rogan Subdivision Surety Reduction No. 1: \$32,973.11 (revised balance: \$0.00)
- h. Board Member Request – Proclamation on Juneteenth

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the Consent Agenda and accept the Treasurer's Report. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

## 2. Discussion – Organizational Assessment and Analysis of Township Contract Authorization

Ms. Martin reported that provided with the agenda is an engagement letter and services agreement for GovHR USA to conduct an organizational assessment and analysis and audit of Ferguson Township's operations. Outlined in the engagement letter is a brief description of the services proposed to be provided. GovHR is expected to provide a draft report and a final written report with recommendations. The deliverable will follow a review of administration and finance core functions for process improvement and efficiencies, an analysis of human resources functions, and an information technology analysis. Ms. Martin reported that they used to have an administrative assistant in the administration office, but that person has been assisting the Finance and Tax office.

The assessment and analysis will also support recommendations that will focus on succession planning and diversity, equity and inclusion initiatives within the Township's organization's service delivery and management practices. As the Board of Supervisors of Ferguson Township, the Board is being asked to authorize the Township Manager to execute the engagement letter and agreement.

Ms. Strickland is supportive of the assessment but is hesitate with this type of study because it could be done in the Capital Improvement Plan. Ms. Strickland stated that in this case the timing is necessary since there is a new Township Manager.

Ms. Dininni stated that the COG has been adding administrative positions. Ms. Dininni supports the authorization.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors authorize the Manager to **execute** an agreement with GovHr USA for an organizational assessment and audit of the Township's operations in an amount not to exceed \$25,000. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion.

Ms. Strickland liked that the study would look into technology efficiencies and not just new hires.

Mr. Keough stated that he thought the idea was fabulous and asked if the study will include the ABC's. Ms. Dininni noted that the ABC's should be a separate study since it is much larger. Ms. Martin answered that the study does not include the ABC's. Ms. Martin would like to include the other departments at some point.

The motion passed unanimously.

## 3. Public Hearing Resolution Ratifying Collective Bargaining Agreement

Ms. Martin reported provided with the agenda is a copy of a resolution advertised for public hearing ratifying a tentative agreement to constitute an initial collective bargaining agreement (CBA) between Ferguson Township and the Ferguson Township Teamsters Local Union 764. The Township and Teamsters have conducted good faith negotiations, and the ratification of the tentative agreement by both parties will formally conclude the process. The term of the contract is three years ending December 31, 2024. Also provided with the agenda is a copy of the tentative agreement, which includes the terms to be incorporated into the collective bargaining agreement following adoption of the resolution.

Ms. Martin reported that the Township has been in negotiations with the Ferguson Township Public Works department Teamsters since March 2021. Ms. Martin shared that Attorney Joshua Hausman

is in attendance for any questions. Ms. Martin reported that they held a 7-hour negotiation last Wednesday that ended with all parties being positive and energetic.

Public Hearing – There were not comments.

Ms. Caldwell moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution ratifying the tentative agreement with the Ferguson Township Teamsters Local Union 764 and directing the Township Manager to execute a collective bargaining agreement containing such terms between the Township and the Teamsters Local Union 764. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Ms. Dininni thanked everyone involved.

**ROLL CALL: MS. DININNI – YES; MS. STEPHENS – YES; MS. STRICKLAND – YES; MS. WILLIAMS – YES; MS. CALDWELL – YES**

The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Martin expressed gratitude to all staff members, but gave special thanks to David Modricker, and Angela Kalke for their support with her new position. Attorney Hausman also thanked everyone for their efforts. Mr. Modricker thanked Ms. Martin for her assistance as well.

4. Discussion – Spin E-Bike Share Program Partnership and Review of Micromobility Share Program Agreement

Ms. Wargo reported that Penn State Transportation Services has partnered with Spin, a San Francisco-based micromobility unit of Ford Motor Co., to offer Penn State and State College communities a new bike share program. Approximately 300 Spin electric-assist bikes (e-bikes) are available across campus and in neighboring municipalities to offer both Penn State and community members convenient access to the bikes. Users are able to see all e-bike locations on the Spin App as well as service areas, no-ride zones, and the location of preferred parking spots.

Spin e-bikes users must be at least 18 years old to ride and all users are encouraged to wear a helmet while riding. Penn State students, employees and local community members with limited incomes may apply for the new Spin Access program, which provides discounted fares for those who qualify.

Ferguson Township is the most recent municipality joining in on the partnership with Penn State, the Borough of State College and Patton Township. Provided with the agenda is a copy of the Spin Micromobility Share Program Agreement for review. Township staff will work with Spin on identifying deployment locations for e-bikes, parking points, and geofencing zones including no ride zones, slow ride zones and no park zones.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **authorize** staff to move forward with the Spin Micromobility Share Program. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Ms. Dininni would like to see Pine Grove Mills connected. Ms. Cecily Zhu, Penn State Transportation noted that it could be discussed.

The motion passed unanimously.

5. Discussion – Establish Multi-Factor Authentication Policy for all Staff and ABCs with Access to Email Account or Virtual Private Network Owned by the Township

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a copy of the drafted resolution including a draft policy that requires the implementation of multi-factor authentication (MFA) for all staff and Authorities,

Boards, and Commissions. Ferguson Township's cybersecurity insurance coverage has previously strongly recommended and now will now require MFA to maintain coverage beginning January 1, 2023.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **authorize** staff to finalize and advertise the drafted resolution for public hearing establishing a multi-factor authentication policy for all Ferguson Township staff and Authorities, Boards, and Commissions with access to the virtual private network or a township issued email account. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Mr. Keough noted that some members of the ABC's come from multiuser environments and suggested having IT support from the Township. Ms. Martin reported that staff has discussed and identified that the MFA might not be user friendly and will be exploring how to introduce the new technology.

The motion passed unanimously.

6. Board Member Request – Discussion of Hybrid Regular Meetings and Board Member Attendance

Ms. Stephens noted that provided with the agenda is a copy of the general summary of this agenda request. Ms. Stephens stated that zoom offers an opportunity for more people to participate in local government.

Ms. Dininni likes the nonrestrictive flow between virtual and in person meetings.

Ms. Williams stated that being a single parent zoom allows her to participate remotely, but if the agenda is shorter will attend in person.

Ms. Strickland concurred with the comments and doesn't want to lose the hybrid format.

Ms. Martin responded about the zoom bombing that happened at the last meeting and reported that there are features on zoom that will mute certain participants. Ms. Martin will explore options such as registration, muting, and webinar options.

7. Board Member Request – A Proclamation on Jewish American Heritage Month

Ms. Caldwell was inadvertently dropped from the zoom meeting, so the Board decided to postpone until the next meeting.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **postpone** the proclamation to recognize Jewish American Heritage Month of May in 2022 so that Ms. Caldwell could introduce. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

**X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD**

Ms. Williams reported that one of the owners from Yoga Lab contacted her with concerns over a commercial permit they can't obtain. Ms. Dininni and Ms. Williams will follow up with Ms. Martin.

Ms. Williams reviewed the following Black 2 Reality "2022 Liberation Week" events:

**Monday, June 13 – Education Liberation**

2:30-4:30 p.m., Schlow Library Community Room

Children and Adults have the chance to listen to stories about Juneteenth, learn about the Pan-African/Juneteenth flag, visit an Affirmation table and write a letter to a living Freedom Fighter.

**Tuesday June 14 – A Southern High Tea**

6 p.m., 3 Dots Downtown, 137 E. Beaver Ave.

This event will have custom teas by Gratified Grad, paired with assorted vegan treats made by Chakra's Cafe. Come dressed in your finest "southern belle" or "Kentucky Derby" attire to enjoy a fine southern evening. Advanced registration is required by June 12.

**Wednesday June 15 – Juneteenth Trivia**

6-7:30 p.m., Webster's Bookstore Cafe, 133 E. Beaver Ave.

Learn, compete, and possibly win prizes during this year's Juneteenth trivia

**Thursday, June 16 – Step, Stomp and Stroll**

6:30 p.m., The State Theatre, 130 W. College Ave.

Tickets will be available in advance at thestatetheatre.org or at the door for this fraternity and sorority step show and competition in support of Juneteenth. Doors open at 6 p.m.

**XI. CALENDAR ITEMS – MARCH**

- a. Fire Safety Event, Baileyville Hall, June 11, 10:00 am – 2:00 pm
- b. Ferguson Township upcoming committee meetings:
  - 1. Parks & Recreation Committee – June 9
  - 2. Planning Commission – June 13 and June 27
  - 3. Tree Commission – June 21
  - 4. Pine Grove Mills Small Area Advisory Committee – June 23

Ms. Williams suggested that in the future not to plan events on June 11<sup>th</sup> due to it being Pride Day.

Mr. Keough reported that the Fire Safety Event was rescheduled due to a snowstorm.

**XII. ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Stephens motioned to **adjourn** the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 10:22 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
for the Board of Supervisors

## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

### Township Prioritization of Policy Initiatives/Work Tasks and Strategic Plan Update

#### Monthly Worksession Minutes

Tuesday, June 14, 2022  
2:00 p.m.

#### ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held a worksession to discuss ...and the Strategic Plan Update on Tuesday, June 14, 2022, as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

<b>Board:</b>	Laura Dininni, Chair	<b>Staff:</b>	Centrice Martin, Township Manager
	Lisa Strickland, Vice-Chair		Jaymes Progar, Assistant Manager
	Patty Stephens		Eric Endresen, Director of Finance
	Hilary Caldwell		

Others in attendance included: Stevie Rocco, resident.

#### I. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Dininni called the Tuesday, June 14, 2022, worksession to order.

Ms. Martin welcomed everyone to the meeting and noted that the worksession had been advertised in accordance with the PA Sunshine Act as a hybrid meeting with an option to attend online utilizing zoom and the main meeting room for any public members to participant. Persons attending the worksession as members of the public and wanted to participate were asked to state their name, municipality, and topic. Members of the public were asked to be muted during the worksession and must be acknowledged by the Chair and then unmute for comment. Ms. Martin took Roll Call and there was a quorum.

#### II. CITIZEN'S INPUT

Ms. Rocco discussed the possibility of having another venue other than Delta for the kids to play in a Gaga Ball Pit. Discussion followed on possibly staff conducting research on it. Ms. Dininni wanted to clarify whether this is a regional asset or just in this neighborhood. After a staff review, it will most likely go before the Township's Parks & Recreation Committee. Ms. Rocco will forward the PowerPoint presentation to Ms. Martin for an upcoming Parks meeting.

#### III. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

##### a. DISCUSSION ON FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PRIORITIZATION OF POLICY INITIATIVES AND WORK TASKS

Ms. Martin noted this is a new item that was placed under Unfinished Business erroneously.

Ms. Martin emailed the Board of Supervisors a copy of the Work Program prior to the worksession. Each category reflects active items that have been:

- Initiated by a Board Member;

- Approved by the Board;
- Brought forth from a resident and approved by the Board;
- Part of the budget;
- Brought forth from staff and has received Board approval.

Ms. Martin explained the collection and question/response processes. The timeframe for review and responses is July 8. The results will be shared at an upcoming Regular Meeting for public comment that is recorded by CNET.

Ms. Dininni clarified and discussed with Ms. Martin the process for ranking action items in sections within the categories, i.e., Amendments, Operations, and Projects/Major Work Tasks. No questions were asked following the conversation.

Ms. Martin noted what the Board is seeing in the Work Program is reflective of the action items and not items such as annual trainings or development plans. Ms. Martin noted that this would be a great way to help manage activities and for the Board to provide assistance for policy initiatives. Ms. Martin described the process for discussion following the responses that will be received by July 8 and will continue at the second meeting in July to drill down on the items. The plan is to have it become part of the regular meetings for progress reports. Ms. Dininni noted they are doing similar exercises at COG and looking at aligning priorities between municipalities. Ms. Dininni noted she likes the tracking and less staff time on questions; and in line with the strategic planning and goal setting.

With no further questions, Ms. Dininni moved forward to Status Update on Strategic Plan.

#### **b. STATUS UPDATE ON STRATEGIC PLAN**

Ms. Martin noted it is still in progress and a redline version will be provided at the June 21 Regular Meeting. Ms. Dininni noted we can prioritize the plan after we've completed the goal setting.

Ms. Strickland commented on the timing of getting agenda items for review the Friday before the meetings is challenging. She suggested having more of a buffer on time to review the larger items when the topics are more involved for productive conversations at upcoming meetings. Discussion followed on goals, workflow and agenda review processes, and staff time. Ms. Dininni and Ms. Strickland had a discussion on being conscious of this in the agenda narratives to be clear and concise so that the public understands the concept of the discussions at meeting. Ms. Martin clarified regarding expectations that the overall goal is to give a presentation update with the understanding that there will be options for the Board to consider moving forward with discussions.

Discussion followed on action items and phasing as well as what to present at the June 21 Regular Meeting. Ms. Dininni suggested doing "Presentations and Questions" and the follow-up at the next meeting will be "Discussion" of the same draft.

Ms. Dininni wrapped up the meeting and encouraged continued input to the Manager and Chair on these items. To confirm, the next meeting will be Presentations and Questions with brief discussion if needed.

Centrice noted that she will be sending out a Doodle Pool to the Board of Supervisors for a meeting.

**IV. CALENDAR ITEMS** – June as noted.

**V. ADJURNMENT**

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Stephens motioned to **adjourn** the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 2:38 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
For the Board of Supervisors

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

CC: Centrice Martin, Ferguson Township Manager

CC: Cory Miller, UAJA Executive Director

FROM: Lisa Strickland and Mark Kunkle, UAJA Board of Directors

DATE: June 15, 2022

SUBJECT: UAJA June 2022 Written Report,

---

## **UAJA Status June 2022**

### **1. Scott Road Pump Station Replacement**

This project consists of replacement of the pump station and the entire force main to Research Drive, and an extension of the force main to Bristol Avenue. The force main has been completed by UAJA personnel. The pump station installation is nearing completion. An electrical component has been delayed by the manufacturer again. The project should be operational by late July 2022. Connections to homes under construction should occur approximately same time frame.

### **2. Ozone Disinfection**

Currently UAJA uses Ultraviolet light for final disinfection for the water that goes to Spring Creek. UV disinfection is energy intensive. Ozone will not only reduce the energy requirements, but also provide enhanced disinfection and destruction of pharmaceuticals and endocrine disruptors. Construction will begin in January 2022 with completion by the end of 2022.

The ozone system will reduce annual operating expenses by \$110,000, based on 2021 electric rates.

### **3. Anaerobic Digester and Sludge Dryer**

This project will replace the current composting system with a digester and sludge dryer. The digester will produce biogas which can be sold or used at the treatment plant as a substitute for fossil fuels. The Centre Region Municipalities have approved an Act 537 Plan Special Study for the project. A delay in the design has been caused by the determination that the existing compost building cannot be used in the project because of corrosion and potential weakening of structural members. Two smaller buildings will replace the compost building, which will result in a lower carbon footprint. Once DEP issues a water quality management permit, the project will be bid. The new projected bid award is expected for October 2022. The project will take 18 months to complete.

Upon completion the project will reduce annual operating expenses by \$500,000 per year.

#### **4. Rate Subcommittee**

A rate subcommittee was formed in 2021 and completed their work in April 2022. The extensive review indicated that the rate structure should remain capacity based. The subcommittee also recommended that consideration be given to hiring a consultant to review the Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) capacity assignment table to determine if adjustments should be made and to determine if a hybrid capacity and quantity based billing might be desirable in the future.

#### **5. Meeks Lane Act 537 Plan Special Study**

This project is proposed to replace several pump stations in the Grays Woods area with a single larger pump station, as well as provide additional capacity for the build out of Grays Woods and any other land that is within the sewer service area. The report is being revised to include more reserve capacity, but explaining that the reserve capacity is not specifically for any portion of Halfmoon Township.

#### **6. Sheep at the Solar Array**

UAJA has contracted for vegetation management at the solar array. The grass will be “mowed” with a herd of sheep. This is a more environmentally friendly method of managing the vegetation.

### **Overall Financial Impact of Major Energy and Treatment Plant Projects**

Total projected cost of construction (from bond issues)	\$36.4 Million
Total avoided future capital costs (If we kept doing what we are doing now and replaced aging equipment)	\$10.5 Million
Net of operating decreases and revenue increases	\$51.1 Million
Net benefit of projects over 25 years	\$25.2 Million

UAJA Quarterly rates have not increased since 2014. UAJA staff does not anticipate needing to raise rates to support any of the capital projects.

Based on the current rate of inflation, it is possible that UAJA will need a rate increase in 2023.

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 4

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

---

## CLIMATE ACTION AND SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

June 13, 2022

12:15 PM

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION	
RSVP	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?from=addon&amp;url=https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?from=addon&amp;url=https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEsdEyhRd8sGdEjFUMj5V31KsJJV8UI11Op">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEsdEyhRd8sGdEjFUMj5V31KsJJV8UI11Op</a>
Remote Participants	<b>To attend via Zoom:</b> <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?from=addon&amp;url=https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?from=addon&amp;url=https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEsdEyhRd8sGdEjFUMj5V31KsJJV8UI11Op">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEsdEyhRd8sGdEjFUMj5V31KsJJV8UI11Op</a> To attend this meeting by phone: +1 929 205 6099   Meeting ID: 851-2592-4635   Passcode: 440155
In-Person Participants	<b>COG Building – Forum Room</b> 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Shelly Mato   email: <a href="mailto:smato@crcog.net">smato@crcog.net</a>   814-234-7198	
Click <a href="#">HERE</a> to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i>	

- The chat feature for this meeting will be limited to remote participants being able to communicate with meeting hosts. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#).

To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Climate Action and Sustainability Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

## AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	CONSENT AGENDA CA-1 APPROVAL OF MINUTES CA-2 CAAP IMPLEMENTATION TECHNICAL ADVISORY GROUP
5.	COG COMMITTEE REPORTS
6.	RESOLUTION: ENERGY INNOVATION AND CARBON DIVIDEND ACT OF 2021
7.	PROGRAM PLAN UPDATES AND FIVE-YEAR OUTLOOK
8.	REFUSE AND RECYCLING 2023 PROGRAM PLAN
9.	LETTER OF SUPPORT FOR THE ICLEI ACTION FUND
10.	DASHBOARD OF CLIMATE ACTION AND ADAPTATION PLAN (CAAP) LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTIONS
11.	OTHER BUSINESS
12.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
13.	ADJOURNMENT

## CLIMATE ACTION AND SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
Monday, June 13, 2022  
12:15 PM

This Climate Action and Sustainability Committee meeting will be held via hybrid format. Written public comment or requests to speak to the CAS Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment on specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing [smato@crcog.net](mailto:smato@crcog.net).

### Agenda

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Chair will call the meeting to order.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Members of the public are invited to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be placed on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair.

4. CONSENT AGENDA (Action)

The following items listed on the Consent Agenda portion of the Climate Action and Sustainability (CAS) Committee agenda may be approved with a single motion by the CAS Committee unless a Committee member or member of the public requests that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda for a question or further discussion.

CA-1 APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The minutes of the May 9, 2022 meeting of the Climate Action and Sustainability Committee are **enclosed**.

*Approval of this item approves the listed minutes of the previous meeting.*

## CA-2 CAAP IMPLEMENTATION TECHNICAL ADVISORY GROUP (TAG)

This agenda item informs the Climate Action & Sustainability Committee about the members participating in the new TAG and their meeting logistics.

At the March 28, 2022 the General Forum endorsed the formation of the next volunteer technical advisory group to assist the Sustainability Planner and CAS Committee create an Implementation Strategy for the Centre Region Climate Action and Adaptation Plan (CAAP).

The CAAP is a comprehensive roadmap identifying pragmatic, fiscally responsible actions to reduce the community's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions 45% by 2030 and adapt to the changing climate conditions. To determine the most effective, efficient, and impactful ways to implement the actions in the CAAP further work is needed. The purpose of the new technical advisory group is to convene individuals who can assist the Sustainability Planner and CAS Committee by providing additional expertise and analysis of technical issues that will be required to implement the CAAP.

The TAG held its kick-off meeting on June 3, 2022. The regular meeting date for the TAG meetings was established as the fourth Monday of each month, from 12:00-1:00 PM, at the COG building with a hybrid option. However, due to schedule conflicts, the next meeting will be June 20th at 12:00 PM. The members of the TAG are:

- Brandi Robinson, Chair, PSU Assistant Teaching Professor in Energy and Sustainability Policy
- Jasmine Fields, Vice-Chair, State College Borough Sustainability Program Officer
- Peter Buck, PSU Sustainability Institute Academic Programs Manager
- David Whitman, Industrial Chemist, Avery Dennison
- Lisa Richardson, Marketing Consultant, SmartPivot Energy
- Elizabeth Traut, PSU Affiliate Assistant Research Professor, Larson Transportation Institute
- Matthew Rooke, Building Energy Engineer, Envinity
- Pam Adams, COG Sustainability Planner

**Enclosed** is an overview of the TAG. All of this information as well as agendas and meeting summaries are available on the COG website: <https://www.crcog.net/i-tag>. CAS Committee members will receive the meeting agendas and are welcome to attend the TAG meetings, but it is not required. Meeting summaries will be provided as a Matter of Record on the CAS Committee agenda.

*Approval of this item acknowledges the new TAG members and its meeting logistics.*

Consent Agenda Approval Motion:

*“That the Climate Action and Sustainability Committee approves items CA-1 and CA-2 as listed on the June 13, 2022 CAS Committee Consent Agenda.”*

***All municipalities should vote to approve the consent agenda.***

## 5. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS

At the January 10, 2022 meeting, the CAS committee members agreed to include an item for Committee reports. The Chair should request any reports from members or staff.

## 6. RESOLUTION: ENERGY INNOVATION AND CARBON DIVIDEND ACT OF 2021 (Action) – presented by Pam Adams

This agenda item asks the CAS Committee to review its position on forwarding Resolution 2022-3 which endorses of the Energy Innovation and Carbon Dividend Act (H.R. 2307) to the General Forum.

At its April 11, 2022 meeting, the Climate Action and Sustainability Committee passed the following motion 4 – 1:

*“The Climate Action and Sustainability Committee recommends the Executive Committee ask the General Forum for its endorsement of Resolution 2022-3 calling on the United States Congress to enact the Energy Innovation and Carbon Dividend Act.”*

The Energy Innovation and Carbon Dividend Act (EICDA) has been discussed in Congress since 2018 and in simplest terms it is a carbon fee and dividend proposal. Additional information can be found here: <https://energyinnovationact.org/>. The current bill is H.R. 2307. In 2019 Patton Township and in 2020 Ferguson Township endorsed the EICDA under H.R. 763 through resolution. In March 2022 State College Borough endorsed the EICDA under H.R. 2307 through resolution.

During its April meeting the CAS committee agreed to discuss this topic at each of the municipalities before asking for a vote in the General Forum. Since College, Harris and Halfmoon Townships are the three municipalities that haven’t endorsed the EICDA yet, the CAS Committee should receive feedback from these municipalities.

The committee should consider the value of forwarding the **enclosed** Resolution 2022-3 to the General Forum if there is not consensus. While a carbon fee and dividend proposal would help the community meet its goals in the CAAP the specifics of the EICDA are complicated, currently partisan, and outside of our local control. At this time, it might be best to put our efforts into items under our local control and leave the endorsement of the EICDA with each municipality.

If there is not consensus for supporting the EICDA at all municipalities, CRPA Staff recommends that the committee rescind the motion made at its April 11, 2022 meeting. A potential motion could be:

*“The Climate Action and Sustainability Committee rescinds the motion made on April 11, 2022 that asked the General Forum for its endorsement of Resolution 2022-3 calling on the United States Congress to enact the Energy Innovation and Carbon Dividend Act.”*

***All municipalities should vote to approve this motion.***

7. PROGRAM PLAN UPDATES AND FIVE-YEAR OUTLOOK - (Discussion) – presented by Jim May and Shelly Mato

This item presents information regarding the **enclosed** draft Refuse and Recycling, CRPA and CCMPO Program Plans for 2023. Members of the CAS Committee should focus on refuse and recycling, and sustainability items in the CRPA Program Plan. This item also previews a five-year outlook on potential staffing, organizational structure, and work priorities for the Refuse and Recycling Program, CRPA and CCMPO.

The CAS Committee should receive a presentation and provide any feedback to the CRPA Director, Refuse and Recycling Administrator, and Sustainability Planner. Comments will be helpful prior to 2023 Program Plans being forwarded for municipal review in later this year. Initial comments on five-year planning efforts will also help staff begin to anticipate municipal concerns regarding planning for future staffing and implementation activities to support transportation, land use, sustainability, and refuse and recycling actions in future years.

Both the CRPA and the CCMPO are currently in transitional phases and planning for potential changes in staffing, organizational structure, and work priorities in the next three to five years. The Refuse and Recycling Administrator is beginning some work on the next contract. No new personnel or work priority changes are anticipated in the 2023 budget.

Planning for the next five years is consistent with a request from the municipalities to adapt the COG budgeting process. A draft of this process is shown on the **enclosed** PowerPoint presentation. This is so municipalities can anticipate potential personnel and operational changes, particularly if the proposed changes have an impact on municipal budgets.

Four activities will inform potential changes to future CRPA, CCMPO, and Refuse and Recycling Program Plans. These are:

- An update to the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan will be completed by the end of 2023. The Comprehensive Plan Update will include an implementation program that will identify projects to complete over the next 10 years. Project priorities will be established every two years utilizing the Comprehensive Plan Implementation Program (CHIP). The first year of implementation will be 2024 and may include potential requests for personnel or studies in the 2024 Program Plan. The Comprehensive Plan Update and CHIP will be completed by CRPA staff.
- Completion of an organizational-based strategic plan for the CCMPO. This project is funded, with half of the funding in the 2022 budget and half of the funding in the 2023 budget. This plan is anticipated to start no later than August 2022, depending upon how quickly the consultant selection process can be completed. Staff is working to complete the Strategic Plan in time to incorporate funding requests for personnel and projects into the 2024 Program Plan, but the consultant selection process may push that to 2025.
- Climate action and adaptation is moving from the planning phase to the action phase through the development of an implementation strategy. The implementation strategy will be developed in 2022 and 2023 and will assess capacity building, provide technical resources, and support and identify specific implementable actions to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and achieve other sustainability goals. Potential funding requests, if approved, are anticipated in the 2024 Program Plan. The municipalities previously approved \$75,000 for a consultant to assist with launching

implementation efforts. That will be collaborative process between the Climate Action and Sustainability (CAS) Committee, the new Technical Advisory Group (TAG), the Sustainability Planner, and other COG committees as needed.

- The Refuse and Recycling Administrator, along with the Centre County Refuse and Recycling Authority, are working on a request for proposal for the new five-year refuse and recycling contract. Proposals are due in June 2024 and the new contract will become effective on April 1, 2025. The Refuse and Recycling Program is a cost recovery program and does not impact municipal budgets. This item is listed here for information but will be discussed by the Climate Action and Sustainability Committee.

The CRPA and CCMPO expect change will be needed in the next three to five years to meet our human capital needs, achieve objectives, and implement actions beyond the status quo. The outcome of these projects and studies will be an understanding of how the CRPA and CCMPO should align human capital needs with the direction the municipalities want to go. The projects and studies will help identify future work, future workforce needs, establish the gap between present and future needs, and through the Program Plan and budgeting process, set a course of action to implement how the agencies can accomplish our mission, goals, and objectives within funding levels established by the municipalities.

The Committee should provide any feedback or comments to staff regarding the Program Plans.

**No action is required on this item.**

8. REFUSE AND RECYCLING 2023 PROGRAM PLAN (Informational) - *presented by Shelly Mato*

This item summarizes the 2023 Refuse and Recycling Program Plan, which outlines changes in revenues and expenditures for 2022, and anticipated budget item changes for 2023.

For 2022, revenues are higher and expenditures are slightly lower than the projections contained in the 2022 budget as outlined below:

- The actual unaudited January 1, 2022 fund balance was \$186,759, which is slightly higher than the estimated fund balance of \$182,689.
- In 2022, the Centre County Recycling and Refuse Authority provided recycling rebates for the first time since 2018. The COG Refuse and Recycling Program received a total of \$27,056.50.
- The 2022 budget included funding for recycling containers for Whitehall Road Regional Park, however changes in CRPR schedules and priorities in 2022 meant this is not an expenditure in 2022. Those expenses for Specialized Equipment will be deferred to the 2023 budget. Other expenditures in that line item include subsidized backyard composting bins distributed through the course offered through CRPR and upgrades to recycling containers and signage for other regional parks, which will occur in 2022 and 2023.

Proposed changes in the 2023 budget include plans to:

- Defer the purchase of recycling containers for the Whitehall Road Regional Park from 2022 to 2023.
- Provide additional funding for subsidized backyard compost bins based on increased enrollment in 2022 and escalating purchase and shipping costs, and additional containers and signage updates for parks recycling.
- Provide funding for a survey of residents to gain insight on customer opinions and priorities prior to preparing the scope of work for the next refuse and recycling contract. The current refuse and recycling residential contract expires on March 31, 2025. Bids for refuse collection will be due in June of 2024.
- Provide educational outreach, advertising, and some specialized equipment costs for initiatives and pilots for organics collection or drop-off alternatives.
- Incentivize businesses to expand recycling through targeted outreach to area businesses and additional award categories for the Green Business Partner Program
- The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) has potential funding available in Fiscal Year 2022 – 2026 to award grants focused on improving the effectiveness of residential recycling programs through public education and outreach. The BIL funding opportunity is anticipated to be available beginning in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2022. Funding is expected to be released at the State-level. The COG budget preparation cycle for 2023 will be completed prior to knowing what grant opportunities there are, if any or how Pennsylvania will receive any grant funding, and how grant funding will be awarded. Opportunities may also be available for future budgets.

FUND	2022 ANTICIPATED	2022 BUDGET	2023 BUDGET
7341 ADVERTISING	\$4000.00	\$4,000.00	\$6,000.00
7344 PUBLIC INFORMATION/EDUCATION	\$4,000	\$6,000.00	\$10,000.00
8750 PURCHASE OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	\$5,579	\$12,000.00	\$14,000.00

**No action is required on this item.**

9. LETTER OF SUPPORT FOR THE ICLEI ACTION FUND (Action) - *presented by Pam Adams*

This agenda item asks the CAS Committee to consider forwarding a letter of support for The Home Foundation's application for the ICLEI Action Fund, which is a climate action funding opportunity to assist local climate action while addressing inequality.

On May 10, 2022, The Home Foundation was notified that they are one of eight finalists invited to submit a full proposal to the ICLEI Action Fund. The Action Fund will award a \$1,000,000 grant to the top proposal. The COG had originally filed the application but was not allowed to submit it

since it is not a 501c3. The Home Foundation agreed to be the primary applicant. **Enclosed** is the ICLEI press release and a *Centre Daily Times* article about this opportunity.

One of the requirements for this grant is that the project proposal must be in a community that has a climate action plan and science-based targets. The adoption of the Centre Region Climate Action and Adaptation Plan has allowed us to participate in this grant. Demonstrating local government support from the COG will strengthen our application since community engagement and public support is part of the rubric for rating the applications. Additional letters of support throughout the community will be pursued.

The committee should review the **enclosed** letter of support (to be added to the SharePoint folder by end of day 6/9) and consider the following motion:

***“The Climate Action and Sustainability Committee endorses of the Letter of Support for the ICLEI Action Fund application and asks the COG Chair to sign it on COG’s behalf.”***

***All municipalities should vote to approve this motion.***

If the motion carries, this action will be reported in the Executive and General Forum agendas as a Matter of Record.

10. DASHBOARD OF CLIMATE ACTION AND ADAPTATION PLAN (CAAP) LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTIONS (Discussion) - presented by Pam Adams

This agenda item presents a high-level snapshot of local government progress on actions in the CAAP. The CAS Committee should consider the usefulness of this and how they may want to report out on local government CAAP actions.

The initial phase of implementation of the CAAP is for the Centre Region municipalities to lead by example to spur comprehensive community action. To help facilitate the sharing of information between our local governments the **enclosed** dashboard was created. For each of the six sectors the objectives and actions from the CAAP are identified. It is not an exhaustive or complete list but begins to identify actions taken by local government including the COG, municipalities, authorities and the school district.

The purpose for this dashboard is 1) to foster understanding of actions being taken by our local governments and to identify areas where more action is needed and 2) track progress on CAAP actions to inform the community at regular intervals.

The dashboard is in its **initial stage** of creation and is intended to be a guide for staff and elected officials to quickly see what actions are occurring related to the CAAP. It will also provide useful information to the newly formed CAAP Implementation Technical Advisory Group, so they see what actions local government has completed as they identify the implementation strategy for the coming years.

Staff is still working out how to update the document most efficiently since multiple organizations and departments are involved. The dashboard will regularly be updated and is available in the [Onboarding Materials](#) folder in the CAS Committee SharePoint agendas folder.

Committee members are asked to consider the following:

- Provide feedback and suggestions on how this dashboard could be useful to them.
- Consider sharing information monthly on actions happening at their municipality during COG Committee Reports (agenda item #5).
- Suggest this dashboard be shared with other COG Committees, potentially during the COG Committee reports agenda item.

CRPA Staff will take the committee's input and work to make this dashboard a working document that can provide relevant information.

**No action is required on this item.**

## 11. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record – The next meeting of the CAS Committee will be held on July 11, 2022 at 12:15 p.m. This will be a hybrid meeting.
- B. Matter of Record – The Centre County Solar and EV Charger Co-op Celebration will be on Thursday, June 30, 6-8 pm at Axemann Brewery. They will be celebrating the success of this solar co-op with the partners and members. Invitation details and registration information is available here: <https://www.solarunitedneighbors.org/event/centre-county-solar-celebration/> .
- C. Matter of Record – - **Enclosed** is the June 3, 2022 meeting summary of the CAAP Implementation Technical Advisory Group (TAG). The TAG's next meeting is June 20 at 12 PM as a hybrid meeting.

## 12. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- The Climate Action and Sustainability Onboarding folder provides information that committee members may find useful. It can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to this year's agenda folder at <https://www.crcog.net/cascommittee>
- The Climate Implementation Technical Advisory Group (I-TAG) webpage is on the COG website: <https://www.crcog.net/i-tag>

### 13. ADJOURNMENT

#### ENCLOSURES

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>
4-1	CAS Minutes 5.9.2022 DRAFT
4-2	CAAP I-TAG Outline and Member Overview
6	EICDA Resolution Centre Region COG draft
7.1	CRPA Operating Budget - 2023 Program Plan
7.2	MPO Operating Budget - 2023 Program Plan
7.3	CAS Five-Year Plan
9.1	ICLEI Action Fund Round One Press Release
9.2	Centre Region in Competition for Million Dollar Grant
9.3	Letter of Support for the ICLEI Action Fund
10	CAAP Local Government Actions - Dashboard
11C	06.3.22 TAG Meeting Summary

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP**  
**REGIONAL AND ABC MEETING REPORT**

1. **NAME OF MEETING ATTENDEE(S):** Public Safety

2. **REPORTING ON**  
**WHICH COMMITTEE:** Patty Stephens **DATE:** June 2022

3. **REQUIRES COMMENTS BACK TO BOARD OF SUPERVISORS:** ☐ YES ☒ NO

If YES, describe briefly:

4. **BRIEF OVERVIEW OF MEETING:**

We heard from the Directors of Code, Fire Protection and Emergency Management their proposed 2023 Program Plans. Of note, all the directors reported difficulty in maintaining projected purchases and budgeting due to current supply chain issues of goods and inflation. Some flexibility will be needed.

Code - The highlights for Code is that they will be increasingly digital. The purchase of a 10 year TRAISER software agreement will aid in ease of permitting and better communication. Purchase of iPads and mobile printers will facilitate an easier process all around. Also looking to purchase the hardware and software for electronic reding of building plans. Another electronic purchase would be the BULLsEYE extinguisher training program. This will allow for year round, indoor training. Also looking into electronic archiving of documents using Laserfiche software.

Fire - We have a fire engine on order, but current delivery is expected in late 2023. Director highlighted the need to take care of the equipment as Fire equipment is just too hard to replace at this time. While we have full replacement cost insurance, should a piece of equipment get damaged, it would not be replaced in a timely manner. In addition to scarcity of fire vehicles, the costs for them have risen by about 16%.

Emergency Management - Inventory of supplies will be done this summer. Will be looking into PPE purchasing to meet needs. EM will be trying to increase its contingency fund. Support from our committee was given to help fund next years Public Safety Legislative breakfast.

5. **LINK TO COG COMMITTEE**  
**MEETING AGENDA:** Attached.

#### **4. OVERVIEW CONTINUED:**

No other issues with the Program Plans as presented. They will move forward to the Finance Committee for review.

Updates:

Code - There were 2 new Fire and Life safety hires to replace the 2 that had retired. There are 3 recruitments out there for Code positions. Another Fire and Life safety inspector, a commercial plans examiner and a program assistant for inspections.

Fire - The new 20 hour week hire has started. Director is working on a new vehicle disposal policy. Meetings with Penn State about a long term fire program. Fire is in good shape on all fronts.

Emergency Management - Working with State College Borough Public Works to prepare for Arts Fest. Also working on plans to handle a mass casualty event at Beaver Stadium. Looking ahead to Ag Progress Days and any public safety issues.

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3  
State College, PA 16801  
Phone: (814) 231-3077 • Fax: (814) 231-3083 • Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

Hybrid Meeting  
Tuesday, June 14, 2022

## GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION

- The chat feature for this meeting will be disabled. Upon its conclusion, a recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website.
- We ask non-voting participants attending remotely to remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. The Chair will seek clarification if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, please click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#).
- **NOTE:** To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings and learn more about the COG Public Safety Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

## PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

June 14, 2022

12:15 pm

### AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES: May 10, 2022, Public Safety Committee
5.	2023 PROGRAM PLAN REVIEW
6.	FIRE DIRECTOR RECRUITMENT
7.	STAFF UPDATES
8.	OTHER BUSINESS
9.	CALENDAR
10.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
11.	ADJOURNMENT

## CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

---

### PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

June 14, 2022

12:15 pm

### AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public are invited to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit, please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred to that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Public Safety Committee members may request that additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the Committee members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be placed on the agenda at the Chair's discretion. Ideally, items for future agendas should be presented to the Chair prior.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES - (Action)

Copies of the minutes from the May 10, 2022, COG Public Safety Committee meeting are attached.

5. 2023 PROGRAM PLAN REVIEW – (INFORMATIONAL) presented by Agency Directors

This agenda item asks the Public Safety Committee to review and provide comments on the draft 2023 Program Plans for Codes, Fire Protection, and Emergency Management before forwarding them to the Finance Committee. The Code Director, Fire Director, and Emergency Management Coordinator will provide an overview of their proposed

2023 Program Plans. The Committee should review the eight *attached* draft Program Plan documents and note areas of concern.

- Code Overview
- New Construction Program
- Existing Structures Program
- Code Capital
- Fire Protection Operating
- Fire Protection Capital
- Emergency Management Operating
- Emergency Management Contingency

After receiving comments from the Public Safety Committee, the next step in the process is for the Agency Directors to address the issues identified by the Committee and make the necessary changes to their Program Plans. The revised draft of the Code, Fire Protection, and Emergency Management Program Plans will be compiled with the other COG Agencies and forwarded to the COG Finance Committee for comment. Following the Finance Committee review, the Program Plan will be referred to the General Forum and then the municipalities for their consideration.

6. FIRE DIRECTOR RECRUITMENT – *(Informational) presented by Eric Norenberg*

The Fire Director plans to retire at the end of 2022 following 15+ years of service. The job description (*attached*) was updated, reviewed, and approved during the recent Human Resources Committee meeting to prepare for his retirement. Recently, a survey was conducted of elected officials, staff, volunteers, and stakeholders to help develop the recruitment brochure for this Agency Director level position. Staff is also finalizing a Request for Proposal to hire a consultant to conduct an independent Assessment Center for this important life safety position.

Job Description

The Fire Director, HR Officer, and Executive Director have reviewed the job description and prepared several changes. The primary changes included: accurately capturing the duties and responsibilities related to HazMat operations, rescue, fire suppression, fire investigation, and department training, as well as coordination with COG Facilities Project Manager on maintenance and upkeep and updates to the required/preferred education and experience.

Survey

There were 66 responses to the survey from 44 Alpha volunteers, 20 elected officials or municipal managers, and two COG staff.

Seven questions were asked that will help shape the final version of the recruitment profile and the creation of interview questions. As the recruitment profile is finalized, the following questions and responses will be helpful:

- *Question:* Please list 1 – 3 actions the fire department does well, in your opinion.  
*Frequently mentioned topics:* Response Time, Training, Community, Members/Volunteers.
- *Question:* Please list 1 – 3 actions the fire department could improve upon in the future, in your opinion.  
*Frequently mentioned topics:* Recruiting Volunteers, Retention, Local.
- *Question:* What expertise or abilities do you believe the next Fire Director should possess to help make these improvements?  
*Frequently mentioned topics:* Leadership, Understanding, Experience with Volunteers, Management Skills.
- *Question:* Which three words do you feel best describe the fire department's culture?  
*Frequently mentioned topics:* Professional, Dedication, Volunteer, Service, Family.

### Profile

The draft of the recruitment profile is attached for the Committee to review. As staff completes reviewing the survey responses, "The Ideal Candidate" section will be updated to include key responses from the survey.

### Assessment Center

Assessment centers are often used as a critical stage of the selection process for fire and police chiefs and other senior officers. All prior chief officer positions in the Fire Program have been successfully filled using the Assessment Center methodology. This assessment aims to identify the overall best candidate to lead the department. Specifically, the ideal candidate will demonstrate proficiency and strength in the following areas:

- Command and control of fire, rescue, and HazMat incidents
- Personnel management, particularly management of volunteer labor
- Public demeanor, preservation of strong public goodwill
- Budgeting and administration of the budget

- Data collection and analysis, trend identification
- Multitasking
- Technical depth

The staff has prepared and released an RFP to solicit proposals from organizations able to provide the assessment center for this selection process. It is expected that the contract for the recommended firm will be presented to the General Forum in August.

7. STAFF UPDATES

COG Staff will provide updates on the following topics:

- **Centre Region Code Administration** (*Walt Schneider*) – The Codes Director will report on current items.
- **Regional Fire Protection Program** (*Steven Bair*) – The Fire Director will report on current items.
- **Centre Region Emergency Management** (*Shawn Kauffman*) – The Emergency Management Coordinator will report on current items.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record – The May 2022 monthly comparison of new construction code statistics and permits issued/permits closed reports are *enclosed*.
- B. Matter of Record – The ESCI Recommendation Dashboard, updated June 1, 2022, is *enclosed*.

9. CALENDAR

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#)

10. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or at <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.

- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site, which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee and others.

Please contact Eric Norenberg with feedback and suggestions.

11. ADJOURNMENT

ENCLOSURES

<u>ITEM #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
04	Public Safety Committee Meeting Minutes – May 10, 2022
05a-h	2023 Program Plan; Code Administration; Fire Administration and Emergency Management
06	Fire Director revised job description
06	Fire Director Recruitment brochure
08A	June new construction code statistics, permits issued/closed reports
08B	June ESCI Recommendation Dashboard

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP**  
**REGIONAL AND ABC MEETING REPORT**

1. **NAME OF MEETING ATTENDEE(S):** Patricia Stephens

2. **REPORTING ON**  
**WHICH COMMITTEE:** Facilities Committee **DATE:** June 2022

3. **REQUIRES COMMENTS BACK TO BOARD OF SUPERVISORS:** ☐ YES ☒ NO

If YES, describe briefly:

4. **BRIEF OVERVIEW OF MEETING:**

The COG CIP was presented and discussed. The take away was that perhaps some sort of fund needs to be established for future asset maintenance. This is needed so we don't lose support at the GF level when we see a big number for a project in the long term. Maybe look at a specific number for capital investment as opposed to a specific expenditure.

Discussed approaching asset maintenance the same way we handle our Fire Dept. equipment. Apparently COG is on its way to doing this process. Facilities Condition Assessments were the first step of this process.

We discussed the need to do a long range facilities plan. Someone brought up the idea of doing an energy assessment of COG facilities as part of the long range planning.

Moved the CIP to Finance and Executive Committees for to review for further action and recommendations.

The draft RFP for SPPA (specific to COG only) was reviewed. Only comment was from Harris Twp. member that would like to see inclusion of some sort of exit clause from the contract because a 15-20 year contract was long. Especially if a newer and greener system became available.

5. **LINK TO COG COMMITTEE**  
**MEETING AGENDA:** Attached

#### **4. OVERVIEW CONTINUED:**

Projects updates:

Millbrook Marsh is still waiting on DCNR approval on documents for the Educ. bldg. and Welcome Pavilion. A change had been made to remove solar panels from the roof top. This was eliminated due to entering into the SPPA. We will still be able to be LEED buildings with SPPA. It will be 100% solar powered.

WRRP restroom facility construction has started. Pads are ready for parking lot and pole bldg. The first seeding of grass will be this fall.

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

---

## FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

June 7, 2022

08:30 AM

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION	
<u>RSVP</u>	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUocOyqpzktHdZoPpH7V0lag90iaH6POFyI">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUocOyqpzktHdZoPpH7V0lag90iaH6POFyI</a>
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUocOyqpzktHdZoPpH7V0lag90iaH6POFyI">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUocOyqpzktHdZoPpH7V0lag90iaH6POFyI</a> To attend this meeting by phone: +1 929 205 6099   Meeting ID: 815 7529 2772
In-Person Participants	<b>COG Building – Forum Room</b> 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Lou Brungard   email: <a href="mailto:lbrungard@crcog.net">lbrungard@crcog.net</a>	
<a href="#">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS</a> <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i>	

- To simplify meeting management and to ensure that all attendees have equal ability to participate, the Chat feature has been disabled on the Zoom platform. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#). Written public comment or requests to speak to the Executive Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment on specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing [lbrungard@crcog.net](mailto:lbrungard@crcog.net).

- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Executive Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

## **FACILITIES COMMITTEE**

Hybrid Meeting

June 7, 2022

08:30 AM

### **AGENDA SUMMARY**

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES
5.	REVIEW OF CIP EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
6.	SPPA RFP
7.	PROJECT UPDATES
8.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
9.	ADJOURNMENT

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

---

## FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

June 7, 2022

08:30 AM

## AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair Hartle will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Facilities Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the Facilities Committee through your municipal representative.

4. APPROVAL OF MAY 2022 FACILITIES COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

The May 2022 Facilities Committee meeting minutes (ATTACHMENT 1) are available for review.

5. CIP EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (Presented by Eric Norenberg, Joe Viglion, and Lou Brungard)

The Executive Summary of the CIP Planning Process for budget year 2023 is attached (ATTACHMENT 2) for the Committee's review and discussion. The Committee may consider endorsing the Executive Summary and recommending the proposed CIP to the Finance Committee and Executive Committee for further review and action.

***“The Facilities Committee is endorsing the 2023 CIP Executive Summary and requesting the Finance Committee and Executive Committee review for further action and recommendations.”***

6. SPPA RFP (Joe Viglion)

The proposed RFP for the Solar Power Purchase Agreement (SPPA) is attached for Committee review (ATTACHMENT 3).

7. PROJECT UPDATES (Presented by Ed Bell, Pam Salokangas, and others as needed)

8. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others.

9. ADJOURNMENT

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 • Fax: (814) 231-3083 • Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

---

DATE: June 3, 2022

TO: Finance Committee

FROM: Joe Viglione, COG Finance Director

SUBJECT: June 9, 2022 Finance Committee Cancellation Notice

Please note that the Chair, in consultation with staff, has cancelled the Finance Committee meeting scheduled for Thursday, June 9, 2022, as there are not any agenda topics that require the Committee's immediate attention.

Items to note in the interim:

- Informational Updates
  - The 1/1-3/31/22 Financial presentation is **enclosed**. Please advise staff of any questions or concerns.
  - The 1/1-3/31/22 Vehicle repairs and maintenance report is **enclosed**. Please advise staff of any questions or concerns.
  - The CPI-U for the 12 Months ended April 30, 2022, was 8.3%. COG is currently trending towards a calculated 2023 Budgeted COLA of 7%, however the Human Resources Committee approved a motion during their June 1 meeting that recommended that the 2023 budget be developed with a 5% COLA.
  - COG continues to interview Finance Assistant applicants at the time of agenda distribution.
- Potential Finance Committee Agenda topics for the July meeting include:
  - Review of the 2023 Program Plan.
  - Review of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan.
  - Review of the Mobile Concessions Unit Business Plan and potential budget amendment.
  - Review Initial Draft of the Fund Balance Policy.
  - TRAISR Implementation and Credit Card
  - Approval of Minutes and Voucher Report.
- MEETING DATE - The next meeting of the Finance Committee is tentatively scheduled for 8:30 AM on **Thursday, July 14, 2022**.

Thank you!



**Manager's Report  
June 21, 2022**

1. Provided with the Manager's Report is a thank you letter from State College Food Bank.
2. Township Manager met with Patton Township Manager and State College Borough Manager on June 9, 2022, to discuss the draft Anti-Discrimination Ordinance and the draft Regional Human Relations Ordinance. As of now, the goal is to have the Board of Supervisors review and take action at the second meeting in September.
3. Township Manager met with Patton Township Manager and State College Borough Manager on June 10, 2022, to begin discussing next steps for drafting an ordinance for the management of single-use plastics.
4. Township Manager met with Mr. Nate Kline with Infradapt to discuss options for Infradapt to replace the Township's phone system.
5. Township Manager will be on vacation from Saturday, July 2<sup>nd</sup>, until Sunday, July 10<sup>th</sup>. Public Works Director, Dave Modricker, will be acting manager from Saturday, July 2<sup>nd</sup> until end of day on Wednesday, July 6 and Chief of Police, Chris Albright, will be acting manager from Thursday, July 7<sup>th</sup>, until Sunday, July 10<sup>th</sup>.



# STATE COLLEGE FOOD BANK

May 18, 2022

Ferguson Township  
3147 Research Dr  
State College, PA 16801-2752

Thank you!

Dear Friends,

Thank you from the State College Food Bank! Your support is appreciated as we work together to ensure that no one goes hungry in Centre County. Every day, we see that hunger does not look the same for everyone and, in turn, cannot be approached the same way for all who are in need.

Your gift helps people like our friend Mary. At age 78, Mary lives alone, on a fixed income, and has a very restricted diet prescribed by her doctor. Just last month, Mary fell and broke her shoulder, which created unexpected medical bills and unfamiliar challenges in her daily living. Thanks to gifts like yours, our pantry contains a growing variety of gluten-free, dairy-free, low-sodium, low-sugar, and fresh food options that are especially important to the health and well-being of clients like Mary who have special dietary needs.

Mary is just one of the many individuals we help every week. For Lance, age 19 and now the guardian of his little brother, he is thankful he can come to the Food Bank and get the ingredients to prepare spaghetti and meatballs and a garden salad. We can supply microwaveable meals to Rosie and her daughter, who are currently living in a hotel and only have a microwave for cooking.

With your recent support of the State College Food Bank, you have helped to provide your neighbors-in-need with more than just food – you have provided them with meals that their families can eat and enjoy together. We send our heartfelt gratitude and best wishes to you!

Best Regards,

*Allayn S. Beck*

Allayn Beck, *Executive Director*  
State College Food Bank

## Gift Details:

Donation Type:	Check
Reference #:	12481
Donation Amount:	\$5000
Donation Processed:	5/6/2022

**As required by the Internal Revenue Service, this letter confirms that no goods or services were received in exchange for your contribution, making it tax deductible to the extent allowed by law.**



---

## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

---

### **Public Works Director's Report to the Board of Supervisors (BOS) for the regular meeting on June 21, 2022**

1. **5 year Capital Improvement Program** – Public Works Director (PWD) submitted the FTPW proposed 5 year capital improvement plan for review by Manager, Finance Director, and BOS.
2. **Public Works Road Crew Activities** Major activities planned for the week of June 21<sup>st</sup> include crack sealing, inlet repairs, mowing, traffic signal LED replacements, and street sweeping. Activities for the week of June 27<sup>th</sup> include bike path preparation in advance of seal coating, inlet repairs, mowing undeveloped areas of parks, and street sweeping. Vehicle and equipment maintenance is ongoing.
3. **Arborist and Ferguson Township Tree Commission (FTTC) Activities-** The Tree Commission will meet again on June 21<sup>st</sup>.
4. **Pine Grove Mills Mobility Study:** A presentation by the consultant, MTA, was provide to the BOS on June 7<sup>th</sup>. Pending any BOS comments, the consultant prepare a final report.
5. **Stormwater** – The application period is currently open for credits and exemptions.
6. **Admin Building HVAC** – Barton Associates is providing technical assistance to prepare a contract to replace the non-functioning Reznor rooftop air exchange unit.
7. **Work Orders and Asset Management** – TRAISR subcommittee meetings with COG and the consultant are ongoing.
8. **Contract 2016-C11 Traffic Signal Performance Metrics** – Work is underway by Wyoming Electric and Signal Company to interconnect our traffic signals using radio signals to allow for more efficient and timelier optimization of signals from the Township office and PennDOT's Traffic Management Office.
9. **Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway** – Final design is near completion. A permit submission to PaDEP is pending. Easement plats were provided to our appraiser, Chris Aumiller. Notices are being sent to 11 property owners notifying them that based upon comprehensive studies an easement is required on their property and letting them know they may contact and accompany the appraiser on his visit. Utility relocations are nearing construction. Once the permit is obtained and easements are acquired, the project can be put out to bid. A late year construction start is anticipated.

10. **Contract 2019-C21 Pine Grove Mills Street Light Conversion:** Design work continues. A permit application submission to PennDOT is pending.
11. **Contract 2020-C4 Suburban Park** This project includes features shown in the master plan including play equipment, a perimeter walk path, restoration of a stream channel, installation of bridges.
12. **Contract 2020-C18 Science Park and Sandy Drive Signal Design** – Design work continues. Given other priorities, it is likely this project will go to construction in 2023.
13. **Contract 2021-C1 Harold Drive** –This project includes reconstruction of a section (east) of Harold Drive, and drainage improvements taking into consideration any wetland impacts. This contract was awarded. [Work by Mid State Paving started June 15<sup>th</sup>](#)
14. **Contract 2021-C16 Chesapeake Bay Pollutant Reduction Plan (CBPRP) Design and Permitting** – In compliance with our MS4 permit and CBPRP, certain projects need to be advanced through the design and permitting phase.
15. **Contract 2021-C18 Hmestead Park Play Equipment Installation** – This project includes redesign and installation of a play set at an accessible location and an alternative for fall protection. The poured in place fall surface is complete. Punchlist items must be taken care of before the playground is opened for use.
16. **Contract 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects (in town)** –This contract includes primarily paving and some related curb, stormwater, and ancillary improvements to (or sections of) the following roads: **W. Aaron Drive, N. Allen Street, Circleville Road, Park Crest Lane, Research Drive, Sleepy Hollow Drive**. This contract was awarded to GOH. [Work is expected to start in early July.](#)
17. **Contract 2022-C2 Street Improvement Projects (west end)**– This contract includes primarily paving and some related stormwater, and ancillary improvements to **Marengo Road, Oak Glenn Road, W. Whitehall Road** from Tadpole Road through the Meadows, **Old Gatesburg Road** from Science Park Road to Nixon Road. This contract was awarded to GOH. [Work is expected to start in early July.](#)
18. **Contract 2022-C3 Cured in Place Pipe Lining** – This project includes repairing corrugated metal storm pipes with a pipe liner allowing pipe repair from the inside without the need for digging. The contract is prepared based on a completed video assessment of the pipes. The process includes ultraviolet light cured in place pipe lining. The project is planned for bidding in June.
19. **Contract 2022-C6 Concrete curb and ADA ramp upgrades** – Wolyniec Construction continues work. [This work is complete.](#)
20. **Contract 2022-C8 Pavement Markings** – [Work is underway by Alpha Space Control.](#)
21. **Contract 2022-C9a Microsurfacing (in town)** – [This work is underway by Asphalt Paving Systems \(APS\).](#) Work includes the placement of two layers of a slurry of fine aggregate, minerals, asphalt emulsion and water on the pavement surface as a preventative maintenance

measure to cost effectively extend the life of the pavement. [See additional information under C9b below related to communications.](#)

22. **Contract 2022-C9b Microsurfacing (west end)** – This work started on June 13<sup>th</sup> on Whitehall Road. Traffic control and traffic patterns by the contractor were confusing to motorists and needed improvement. Discussions were held with the contractor. June 14<sup>th</sup> no work was performed due to rain. As of this writing on the morning of June 15<sup>th</sup>, the traffic control has improved, and traffic patterns are the more typical one lane closure with traffic allowed to flow alternating east then west. Staff will continue to monitor traffic control. The microsurfacing schedule was modified to better accommodate the Kocher horse show the week of June 27<sup>th</sup>. Work schedules and changes to schedules will be communicated to the Communications Coordinator. For all microsurfacing contracts, the Township routinely sends a direct mailing to every property owner in the work area prior to the start of work. Residents are notified of any parking restrictions by roadside signs required to be placed by the contractor at least 2 days in advance. Door hangers by the contractor are also placed to inform residents of the work.
23. **Contract 2022-C10 Sealcoat bikepaths** – Certain bikepaths and multi-use paths are sealcoated to extend the life of the asphalt path. In advance of work, FTPW will edge and sweep the paths, seal any cracks, and repair the asphalt as needed. Work is performed in the summer months. [This project is out to bid for a bid opening on June 28<sup>th</sup>.](#)
24. **Contract 2022-C11 Sidewalk Repairs** – FTPW Engineering Section inspected a portion of the public sidewalks. Property owners were sent notices to fix deficient sidewalk sections and given an opportunity to fix it themselves or have the Township perform the work by contract and bill the property owner.
25. **Contract 2022-C15 Street Tree Pruning** – Each year a certain number of street trees are pruned to include shaping while they are young, clearance over sidewalks and roadways, deadwood removal as the trees mature, and hazard mitigation.
26. **Contract 2022-C16 Audible Pedestrian Signal (APS) Push Buttons** – This project (in design) includes upgrades to the traffic signals at the College/Bristol intersection and the College/Blue Course intersection to install audible pedestrian signals. An APS provides audible information along with the visual indicators to let blind pedestrians know when to safely cross an intersection.
27. **Contract 2022-C19 FTPW Building 3 Roof Repair** -The existing rubber roof on FTPW building 3 has failed and the roof needs replaced. The project is in design.
28. **Contract 2022-C21 Pine Grove Mills bike and pedestrian Improvements** – PennDOT announced a \$700,000 grant award for construction and inspection of this project. The 2022 budget includes \$120,000 for survey and design. The County will provide a \$50,000 liquid fuel grant toward design of this project. [A kickoff meeting with PennDOT and CRPA was held on June 14<sup>th</sup>. In December, the Township should expect to receive a reimbursement agreement that must be executed with PennDOT. The next step in the process is determine the consultant selection process to begin design work.](#)

29. **Contract 2022-C23 Pine Grove Mills Lighting Design (18 new lights)** – Work includes the design of new ornamental lights in Pine Grove Mills mostly to the west of the flashing light. Work has not yet started on the design of this project.



# TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

## PLANNING & ZONING DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Tuesday, June 21, 2022

---

### LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND OTHER PROJECTS

1. Active Plans are listed below for the Board of Supervisors (6/14/2022).
  - The Peace Center/Cemetery—Islamic Society Preliminary Land Development Plan (24-004-078C-0000)
  - Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan (24-022-306-0000)
  - Tussey Tracks (Centre Animal Hospital) Preliminary Land Development Plan (24-019-0074-0000)
  - Centre Volunteers in Medicine (CVIM) Preliminary Land Development Plan (24-433-022-0000)
  - Fusion Japanese Steakhouse Land Development Plan (24-015-038-0000)
  - IMBT Preliminary Subdivision Plan (24-004-017A-0000)
  - 1004/1006 West College Ave Vertical Mixed-Used Preliminary Land Development Plan (24-002A-057-0000/24-002A-056-0000)
  - Nittany Dental—Minor Land Development Plan (24-465-001-0000)
  - MP Machinery Preliminary Land Development Plan (24-433-007-0000)
  - Dimakopoulos Minor Land Development Plan (24-007-016-0000)
  - Salvation Baptist Church Preliminary Land Development Plan (24-004-078-0000)
2. PZ Director and Zoning Administrator attended TRAISR Implementation Committee meetings hosted by Centre Region Code, the Township's Planning Commission meeting, the Bi-Weekly meeting with Mackin Engineering, two meetings with residents about signs and a potential land development plan and a meeting with members of the PGM Advisory Committee.
3. PZ Director attended the Leadership Team Meeting, Centre County Housing and Land Trust Meeting, and a meeting with the Assistant Manager to discuss Chapter 16.
4. PZ Staff and Township Engineer met to review active subdivision and land development plans.

## **PLANNING COMMISSION**

The Planning Commission met June 13, 2022, to review the Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan and recommended to the Board **approval** of the plan. In addition, Planning Commission had extensive discussion on §22-515—Tree Preservation and Protection in relation to enforcement feasibility and the expectations it requires of residential property owners for subdivision plans. Planning Commission recommended that the Board authorize PZ Staff to work with the new Township Arborist to review the ordinance to revise the applicability on subdivision plans.

## **ZONING HEARING BOARD**

The Zoning Hearing Board Meeting for June 28<sup>th</sup> has been cancelled.

## **PINE GROVE MILLS SMALL AREA PLAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The Pine Grove Mills Small Area Plan Advisory Committee Meeting for June 23<sup>rd</sup> has been cancelled.

## **ROUTE 45 GETAWAYS COMMITTEE**

The Route 45 Getaways Committee met May 23, 2022, and May 31, 2022, to discuss the next phases of the event. The Committee did receive notification that Happy Valley Adventure Bureau (HVAB) awarded the Committee \$8,000.00 for infrastructure projects that will improve visitor/customer experience for businesses in Centre County. Funding for the grant program was made possible by the PA Department of Community and Economic Development (DCED) as part of its Marketing to Attract Tourists program.

The Committee will utilize the funds for installing Tourist Oriented Directional Signing (TODS) for businesses that participate in the Route 45 Getaways event and to purchase footers and poles to display event banners across Route 45. Ideally, with additional signage, tourists and visitors will support the local economy in the arts, entertainment, recreation, and agricultural sectors along the Route 45 corridor.

The June 13<sup>th</sup> and June 20<sup>th</sup> Route 45 Getaways Committee Meetings have been cancelled and will reconvene June 27<sup>th</sup>.


**Police Information:**  
**(814) 237-1172**

**FAX No.:**  
**(814) 237-4446**

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP**  
(A Home Rule Municipality)  
**POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, Pennsylvania 16801-2798  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)  
email: [police@twp.ferguson.pa.us](mailto:police@twp.ferguson.pa.us)

**Emergency: 9-1-1**

**Non Emergency:**  
**1-800-479-0050**

TO: Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
FROM: Chris Albright   
DATE: June 7, 2022  
RE: Police Department Monthly Report

Attached is a summary of police department activity for the month of May 2022. Each member of the department, sworn and unsworn, play a vital role in preparing the board report. A special thank you to Administrative Assistants Kara Holliday and JoAnna Harter for their efforts to collect and report accurate data. This report was compiled, finalized, and submitted by Sgt. Ryan Hendrick



## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

### May 2022 Calls for Service

Part I Crimes Summary	Previous Month May 2021	Current Month May 2022	Previous YTD May 2021	Current YTD May 2022
Homicide	0	0	0	0
Rape	2	1	2	3
Robbery	0	0	1	1
Assault	6	9	17	24
Burglary	0	0	2	2
Theft	9	4	28	33
Auto Theft	0	1	0	2
Arson	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>65</b>

Part II Crimes Summary	Previous Month May 2021	Current Month May 2022	Previous YTD May 2021	Current YTD May 2022
Forgery	1	0	5	0
Fraud	6	5	24	18
Embezzlement	0	0	0	0
Receiving Stolen Property	0	0	0	0
Criminal Mischief	2	6	11	16
Weapons Violation	0	0	0	0
Prostitution and Commercialized Vice	0	0	0	0
Sex Offense	0	0	1	0
Drug Violation	0	0	9	7
Offenses Against Family	0	0	1	0
DUI	1	1	10	8
Liquor Laws (minors law, furnishing, false ID)	1	1	3	3
Public Intoxication	0	1	4	6
Disorderly Conduct	16	15	97	99
Vagrancy	0	0	0	0
All Other Criminal	2	8	11	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>173</b>

Total Crimes	Previous Month May 2021	Current Month May 2022	Previous YTD May 2021	Current YTD May 2022
Part I Crimes	17	15	50	65
Part II Crimes	29	37	176	173
<b>Total</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>238</b>



## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

### May 2022 Calls for Service

Other Calls for Service	Previous Month May 2021	Current Month May 2022	Previous YTD May 2021	Current YTD May 2022
Vehicle Code - Crashes	15	14	71	117
Vehicle Code - Other Traffic Incidents	34	46	154	215
Health and Safety – EMS Assist	64	67	301	343
Health and Safety – Fire Assist	8	4	38	38
Other Health and Safety Incidents	13	22	86	100
Alarms	15	18	77	71
Suspicious Activity	30	21	138	145
Unsecure Property	2	1	4	2
Found Property	2	1	16	16
Lost Property	5	3	14	12
Community Relations/ Crime Prevention	5	4	13	26
Car Seat Check	0	0	2	3
School Check	16	35	101	107
Township Ordinances	10	5	47	36
Request for Assistance – Attempt to locate	2	2	12	15
Request for Assistance – Can-Help	0	0	1	1
Request for Assistance – Civil Matter	5	9	26	41
Request for Assistance - Other	57	74	233	265
Missing Persons/ Runaways	1	3	2	5
Animal Complaints	15	13	60	57
Department Information	5	2	27	21
Assist Other Agencies	23	13	63	85
<b>Total</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>1486</b>	<b>1721</b>

Total Calls for Service	Previous Month May 2021	Current Month May 2022	Previous YTD May 2021	Current YTD May 2022
Part I Crimes	17	15	50	65
Part II Crimes	29	37	176	173
Other Calls for Service	327	357	1486	1721
<b>Total</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>1712</b>	<b>1959</b>



## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

May 2022

	2021	2022	Previous YTD	Current YTD	Notes:
Traffic Citations	36	32	119	183	
Parking Tickets	42	34	189	229	
Traffic Stops	149	140	644	930	
Criminal Arrests	6	18	45	41	
Supplements	86	90	693	490	
Hearings	5	12	56	46	
Med Return	27.36	26.92	78.20	113.58	

*Note:*

- Traffic Stops may not include pre scheduled selective enforcement details where two or more police vehicles are assigned for specific enforcement purposes (such as Aggressive Driving Grant details).*
- Criminal Arrests are the number of people arrested, not the number of charges, counts or cases cleared. These include arrests made at the time of the incident as well as those filed after an extended investigation.*

### **Department Notes:**

- Speeding concerns remain priority. Officers have added new zones for enforcement around high concern areas and will continue enforcement.
- There is an increased number of complaints about loud vehicles. Officers are increasing their enforcement and education on modified exhaust.
- On May 25<sup>th</sup> Officers were present at all schools for drop off and pick up for a heightened presence following the tragic shooting in Texas. This was very well received by Parents and School staff.

- Charges of Criminal Trespass, discharging a firearm into an occupied structure and criminal mischief were filed on a 21 YOM. These charges stemmed from an attempted burglary at a local pharmacy.
- Charges of Simple Assault, Endangering the welfare of a child, Strangulation and harassment were filed on 36 YOM in a domestic related incident.
- Charges of Simple Assault and harassment were filed against a 64 YOM in a domestic related incident.
- Charges of disorderly conduct and following too closely were filed on a 48 YOM, Ferguson Township resident after he was following a vehicle very closely behind him and was signaling with his fingers, he was going to shoot him.
- With an increase of Covid related ambulance assist we returned to Covid safety protocols to assure the safety of our Officers as well as the individuals they interact with.

### **Investigations**

- Detectives are investigating reported elder abuse at a senior living facility
- Detectives are investigating a theft of a wallet while the customer was inside the grocery store.
- Detectives are investigating a possible abduction and protection from abuse order violation
- Detectives are investigating two separate sexual assault incidents
- Officers investigated a 7-vehicle crash on N. Atherton St. involving an 86 YOF State College resident who caused the crash. The resident died 28 days after the crash due to complications from her injuries sustained in the crash.
- Detectives are investigating the death of a 39 YOM Ferguson Twp resident.
- A 63 YOF was scammed out of \$8,500. The caller (suspect) had a strong foreign dialect and told the victim over the phone that her computer had been hacked and she had to send \$8,500 in gift cards to recover her information.

### **Community Relations:**

- Officers participated in the Centre County Law Enforcement Memorial ceremonies held at the Bellefonte courthouse honoring the 621 officer that lost their lives in 2021.
- Officers assisted in crossing guard duties while full time crossing guard was away for a work conference
- Officers participated in the final leg of the Special Olympics Torch Run which goes from Pittsburgh to State College. The event is done to raise awareness for Special Olympics and show the unity between Law Enforcement and Special Olympics.



# USE OF FORCE SUMMARY REPORT

Reported 5/1/2022 12:00:01AM to 5/31/2022 11:59:59PM

6/1/2022

4-FHC	UOF - Handcuffing	5
4-FMC	UOF - Mechanical complianc	1
4-FOH	UOF - Open hand/hands on	1
4-UOF	UOF - Use of force	5



## FTPD USE OF FORCE DETAILS REPORT

For incidents Reported 5/1/2022 12:00:00AM to 5/31/2022 11:59:59PM

Incident #	Date / Race	Time / Sex	Age	Type of Force Used
22FT02344	5/1/2022	9:31:15AM	ARA	4-FHC UOF - Handcuffing
DEFENDANT 22FTA0026	W	M	36	DOMESTIC ASSAULT
CC4304(a)(1)				
CC2701(a)(1)				
CC2709(a)(1)				
CC2718(a)(1) HF				
22FT02350	5/1/2022	1:11:32PM	ARA	4-FHC UOF - Handcuffing
DEFENDANT 22FTA0023	W	M	36	PFA VIOLATION
23PACS 6113(a)				
22FT02412	5/5/2022	3:19:44PM	ARA	4-FHC UOF - Handcuffing
DEFENDANT 22FTA0027	W	M	64	DOMESTIC ASSAULT
CC2709(a)(1)				
CC2701(a)(1)				
22FT02414	5/5/2022	4:32:37PM	OPN	4-FHC UOF - Handcuffing
SUSPECT 335686	W	M	42	DUI - DRUG
22FT02843	5/29/2022	11:13:48PM	ARA	4-FHC UOF - Handcuffing
				4-FMC UOF - Mechanical compliar
				4-FOH UOF - Open hand/hands on
DEFENDANT 22FTA0040	W	M	19	DOMESTIC ASSAULT
CC2709(a)(1)				
CC2701(a)(1)				
CC6308(a)				



# Arrest Distribution Report

Printed On: 06/06/2022

Beginning Date: 05/01/2022

Ending Date: 05/31/2022

Page 1 of 1

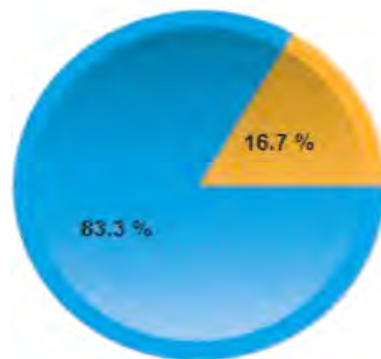
## Arrestee Gender

Agency: All

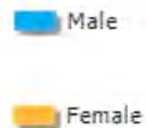
Offense: All

Offense	Male	Female	Total
Aggravated Assault	1	-	1
Burglary	1	-	1
Other Assaults	5	-	5
Drug Abuse Violations	4	-	4
Driving Under The Influence	-	1	1
Liquor Laws	1	-	1
Drunkenness	-	1	1
Disorderly Conduct	1	-	1
All Other Offenses (Except Traffic)	2	1	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>18</b>

Arrestee Gender



Arrestee Gender





# Arrest Distribution Report

Printed On: 06/06/2022

Beginning Date: 05/01/2022

Ending Date: 05/31/2022

Page 1 of 1

## Arrestee Race

Agency: All

Offense: All

Offense	White	Black Or African American	American Indian Or AlaskaNa	Asian	Native Hawaiian Or Other	Total
Aggravated Assault	1	-	-	-	-	1
Burglary	1	-	-	-	-	1
Other Assaults	5	-	-	-	-	5
Drug Abuse Violations	4	-	-	-	-	4
Driving Under The Influence	1	-	-	-	-	1
Liquor Laws	-	-	-	1	-	1
Drunkenness	-	-	-	1	-	1
Disorderly Conduct	1	-	-	-	-	1
All Other Offenses (Except Traffic)	3	-	-	-	-	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>



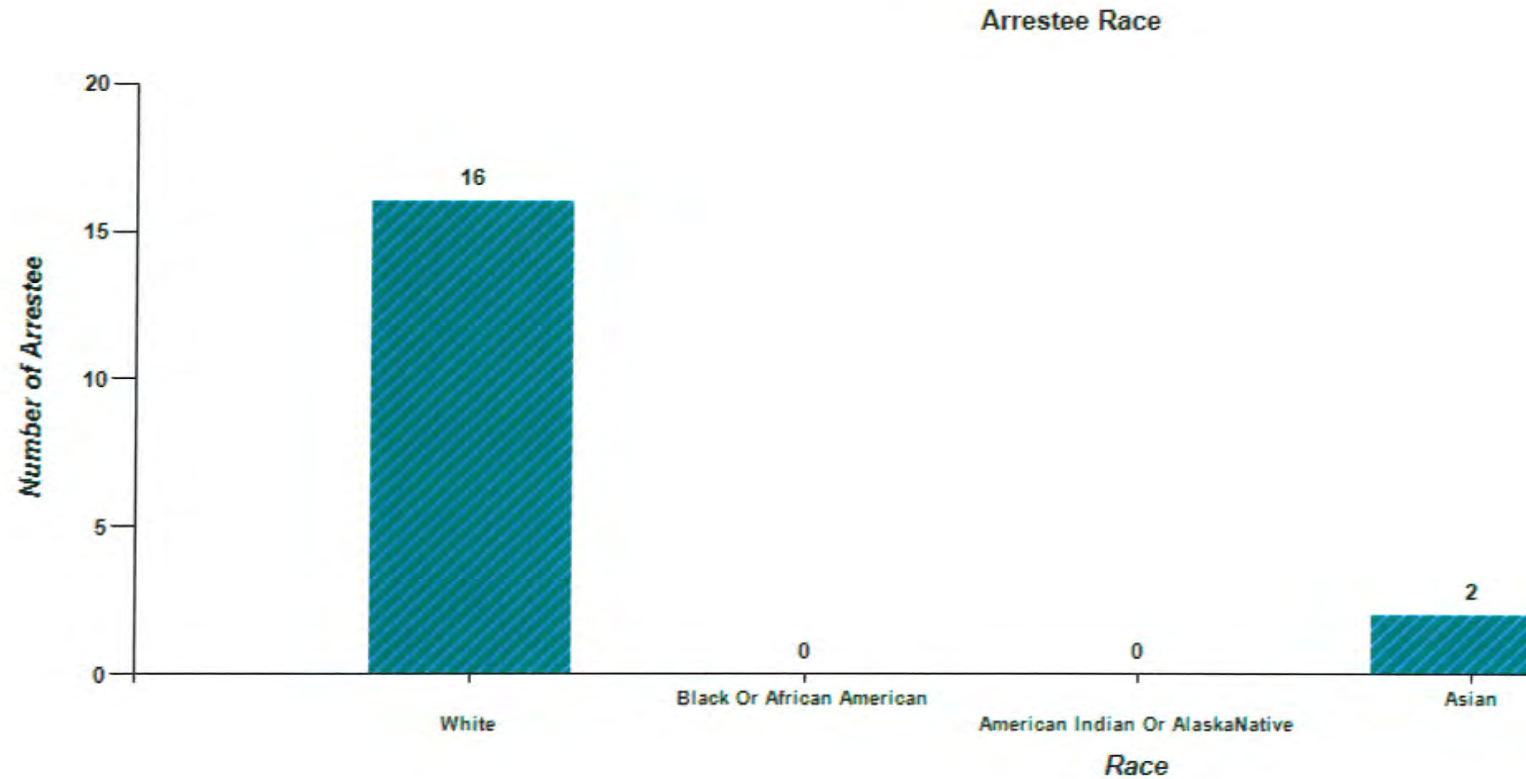
# Arrest Distribution Report

Printed On: 06/06/2022

Beginning Date: 05/01/2022

Ending Date: 05/31/2022

Page 1 of 1





# Arrest Distribution Report

Printed On: 06/06/2022

Beginning Date: 05/01/2022

Ending Date: 05/31/2022

Page 1 of 1

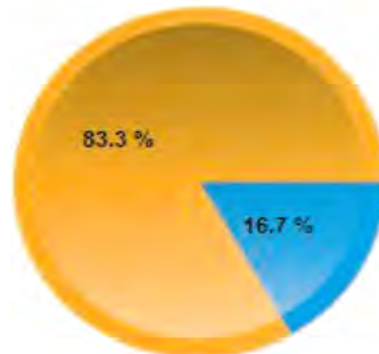
## Arrestee Ethnicity

Agency: All

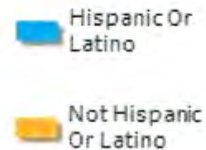
Offense: All

Offense	Hispanic Or Latino	Not Hispanic Or Latino	Total
Aggravated Assault	-	1	1
Burglary	-	1	1
Other Assaults	-	5	5
Drug Abuse Violations	2	2	4
Driving Under The Influence	-	1	1
Liquor Laws	-	1	1
Drunkenness	-	1	1
Disorderly Conduct	-	1	1
All Other Offenses (Except Traffic)	1	2	3
Total	3	15	18

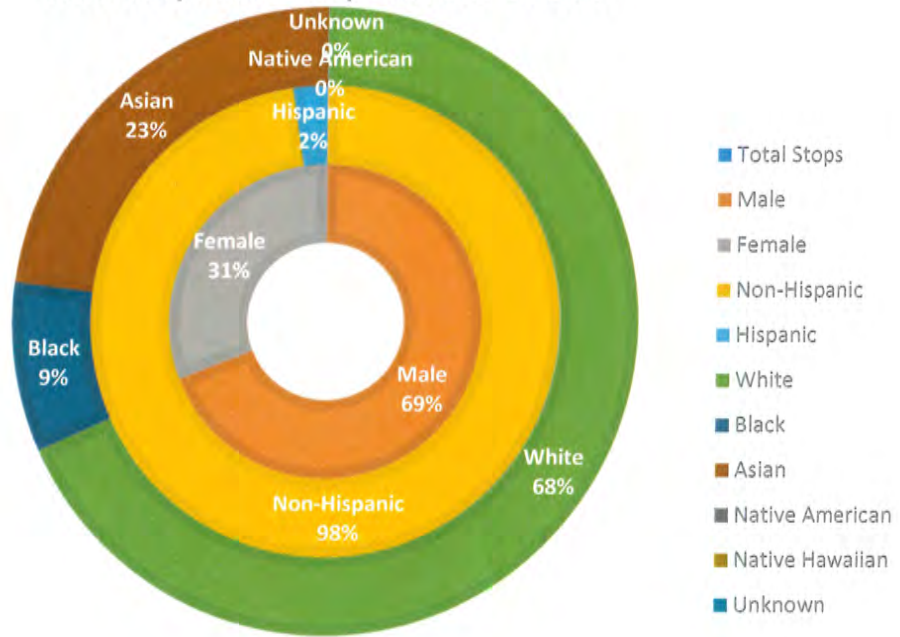
## Arrestee Ethnicity



### Arrestee Ethnicity



# MAY 2022 TRAFFIC/PERSONS/BICYCLE STOPS



Total Stops	183
Male	87
Female	39
Non-Hispanic	123
Hispanic	3
White	86
Black	11
Asian	29
Native American	0
Native Hawaiian	0
Unknown	0

## Record List - Total:549

Contact or caller	Nature	Area	Reported	Incident
<b>800PHNMESS (2)</b>				
PHONE CALL	800PHNMESS	FT2G1	11:09:29 05/31/22	22FT02869
	800PHNMESS		10:21:46 05/01/22	22FT02345
<b>911DUP (4)</b>				
ACIDENTALLY ATTACHED TO PTPD INCIDENT	911DUP	PTPD	11:44:58 05/31/22	22FT02870
PLACED ON CALL BY MISTAKE	911DUP	PTPD	15:55:47 05/13/22	22FT02547
ACCDIENTAL DISPATCH	911DUP	SB2D2	19:09:32 05/11/22	22FT02514
ACCIDENTLY ASSIGNED	911DUP	SB2C6	09:55:53 05/02/22	22FT02357
<b>911NOVOICE (3)</b>				
911 NO VOICE	911NOVOICE	FT3N1	05:58:22 05/17/22	22FT02594
911 NO VOICE-EMPLOYEE ERROR	911NOVOICE	FT1B1	11:20:01 05/12/22	22FT02524
911 NO-VOICE	911NOVOICE	FT1D1	10:59:10 05/10/22	22FT02487
<b>ABANDVEHICL (3)</b>				
ABANDONED VEHICLE AT CAR DEALERSHIP	ABANDVEHICL	FT2G1	14:48:19 05/05/22	22FT02415
ABANDONED VEHICLE	ABANDVEHICL	FT2G1	10:16:33 05/04/22	22FT02389
ABANDONED VEHICLE	ABANDVEHICL	FT1B1	08:05:16 05/02/22	22FT02355
<b>ABDUCTION (1)</b>				
FEMALE FORCED TO TAKE MALE TO NEW JERSEY	ABDUCTION	FT2H1	16:14:00 05/05/22	22FT02420
<b>ACCSSDEVFRD (1)</b>				
DAUGHTER USED CREDIT CARD	ACCSSDEVFRD	FT2G2	11:01:26 05/19/22	22FT02636
<b>ALARM BURGLAR (13)</b>				
SILENT ALARM ACTIVATION. CONSTRUCTION WORKERS	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1E1	13:01:34 05/31/22	22FT02872
MOTION ALARMS. SAME AS DAY BEFORE	ALARM BURGLAR	FT3K1	07:38:50 05/31/22	22FT02862
BURGLAR ALARM	ALARM BURGLAR	FT3K1	06:31:45 05/30/22	22FT02847
MOTION DOOR ALARM. DELIVERY DRIVER	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1A1	08:46:50 05/26/22	22FT02753
BURGLAR ALARM	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1B1	19:09:40 05/24/22	22FT02726
RESIDENTIAL ALARM CALL.	ALARM BURGLAR	FT3N1	17:57:26 05/21/22	22FT02667
HOME BURGLAR MOTION ALARM	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1F1	16:31:34 05/19/22	22FT02641
MOTION DETECTOR ALARM AT CONSTRUCTION SITE	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2G1	06:17:20 05/14/22	22FT02557
ACCIDENTAL ALARM, EMPLOYEE ERROR	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1B1	19:10:40 05/12/22	22FT02533
BUSINESS ALARM	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1A1	08:01:51 05/11/22	22FT02502
BURGLAR ALARM - CANCEL ON ARRIVAL	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2H1	11:08:05 05/07/22	22FT02439
BUSINESS BURGLAR ALARM	ALARM BURGLAR	FT1B1	08:26:19 05/03/22	22FT02376
BUSINESS BURGLAR ALARM	ALARM BURGLAR	FT2H1	20:23:00 05/02/22	22FT02366
<b>ALARMFIREPDONLY (1)</b>				
DEAD BATTERY IN SMOKE DETECTOR	ALARMFIREPDONLY	FT2G1	22:17:53 05/31/22	22FT02887
<b>ALARMPANIC (4)</b>				
PANIC PENDANT ACTIVATION	ALARMPANIC	FT1D1	10:46:24 05/24/22	22FT02717
PANIC ALARM	ALARMPANIC	FT1E1	19:30:45 05/22/22	22FT02683
ACCIDENTAL ALARM	ALARMPANIC	FT2H1	20:42:16 05/15/22	22FT02574
PANIC ALARM / EMPLOYEE ERROR	ALARMPANIC	FT1B1	22:14:44 05/11/22	22FT02515
<b>ALCOHOL (2)</b>				
41 YOM-PUBLIC DRUNKENNESS	ALCOHOL	FT2G1	00:37:59 05/21/22	22FT02656
SINGLE VEHICLE CRASH; 42 YOM DRUG DUI	ALCOHOL	FT1F1	16:32:37 05/05/22	22FT02414
<b>ALCOHOLMINORS LW (1)</b>				
INTOXICATED FEMALE	ALCOHOLMINORS LW	FT1F2	02:09:36 05/14/22	22FT02554
<b>ANIMAL (13)</b>				
DUCKS IN STORM DRAIN	ANIMAL	FT1F1	12:45:31 05/31/22	22FT02871
GROUNDHOG IN PUMP ROOM	ANIMAL	FT2H1	17:46:44 05/28/22	22FT02815
BEAR IN THE YARD, GOA	ANIMAL	FT2H1	00:00:05 05/27/22	22FT02782
COWS LOOSE NEAR ROADWAY	ANIMAL	FT3L1	23:33:41 05/24/22	22FT02729
BARKING DOG COMPLAINT	ANIMAL	FT2G1	14:50:09 05/23/22	22FT02695
LOST/FOUND DOG	ANIMAL	FT2H1	12:49:58 05/22/22	22FT02677

INJURED FOX	ANIMAL	FT2E1	14:44:02 05/17/22	22FT02610
BARKING DOG	ANIMAL	FT2G1	11:47:36 05/17/22	22FT02604
BARKING DOG	ANIMAL	FT2G1	08:05:46 05/12/22	22FT02519
RACCOON IN NEIGHBORHOOD	ANIMAL	FT2H1	09:42:22 05/11/22	22FT02503
CAT COMING ONTO CALLERS LAND.	ANIMAL	FT3T1	18:22:18 05/10/22	22FT02495
RACCOON ROAMING AREA	ANIMAL	FT2H1	16:48:53 05/10/22	22FT02493
INJURED DEER ON ROADWAY	ANIMAL	FT2E1	15:04:53 05/03/22	22FT02382

#### **ASSAULT (1)**

36 YOM ARRESTED DOMESTIC ASSAULT	ASSAULT	FT1A1	09:31:15 05/01/22	22FT02344
----------------------------------	---------	-------	-------------------	-----------

#### **ASSAULT EARLIER (9)**

MALE/FEMALE PHYSICAL DOMESTIC DISPUTE	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT3Q1	21:47:14 05/30/22	22FT02860
DOMESTIC BETWEEN DAD AND SON	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT3J2	23:13:48 05/29/22	22FT02843
STAFF ABUSE ON ELDERLY MALE	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT1F2	16:20:34 05/23/22	22FT02697
CALLER WAS SLAPPED BY B/F	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT2I2	16:06:44 05/23/22	22FT02696
DOMESTIC DISPUTE	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT1A1	00:01:13 05/18/22	22FT02618
HARASSING PHONE CALL	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT2H1	14:31:45 05/17/22	22FT02609
INDECENT ASSAULT, EARLIER	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT1F1	22:03:57 05/05/22	22FT02421
64 YOM ARRESTED DOMESTIC ASSAULT	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT2H1	15:19:44 05/05/22	22FT02412
SEXUAL ASSAULT	ASSAULT EARLIER	FT1B2	11:38:24 05/01/22	22FT02348

#### **COMMRELATIONS (4)**

LAW ENFORCEMENT MEMORIAL	COMMRELATIONS		11:13:09 05/18/22	22FT02621
EVACUATION DRILL AT NCS	COMMRELATIONS	FT2G1	13:58:12 05/17/22	22FT02607
CROSSING GUARD DUTIES	COMMRELATIONS	FT3J1	07:36:46 05/17/22	22FT02596
TORCH RUN FOR SPECIAL OLYMPICS	COMMRELATIONS	FT2H1	20:00:53 05/12/22	22FT02534

#### **CRIMMISCHIEF (6)**

ROAD SIGNS SPRAY PAINTED	CRIMMISCHIEF	FT2M1	08:08:12 05/30/22	22FT02848
FEMALE BROKE MALE'S TV	CRIMMISCHIEF	FT1A1	21:28:35 05/23/22	22FT02707
TIRES SLICED	CRIMMISCHIEF	FT2G1	08:18:46 05/12/22	22FT02520
ITEMS DAMAGED ON PLAYGROUND	CRIMMISCHIEF	FT3J1	09:50:24 05/05/22	22FT02408
GPS DEVICE CABLE CUT FOR EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT	CRIMMISCHIEF	FT2I2	09:42:21 05/04/22	22FT02388
WINDOW AND SCREEN WERE DAMAGED BY BB	CRIMMISCHIEF	FT1F1	11:36:38 05/01/22	22FT02347

#### **DEPTINFO (2)**

SUBJECT IMPERSONATING LOCAL OFFICER	DEPTINFO	FT2H1	11:12:12 05/19/22	22FT02637
ANNUAL INSPECTION OF EVIDENCE	DEPTINFO	FT2H1	14:49:40 05/13/22	22FT02545

#### **DISORDERLYCOND (10)**

DISORDERLY PERSONS	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1A1	16:37:36 05/31/22	22FT02882
PEOPLE IN THE POOL	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1F2	03:48:48 05/22/22	22FT02674
DISORDERLY CONDUCT - ROOMMATES	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B1	22:59:39 05/21/22	22FT02672
SUBJECT FLICKING DRIVER OFF AND GESTURING TO SHOOT HIM WITH HIS FINGER	DISORDERLYCOND	FT2H1	07:34:07 05/17/22	22FT02595
LOUD MUSIC	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1F1	05:01:29 05/12/22	22FT02517
LOUD PARTY	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B2	01:02:33 05/11/22	22FT02499
LOUD NOISES IN PARKING LOT	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1F1	22:22:46 05/09/22	22FT02476
LOUD MUSIC	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1B1	22:56:00 05/08/22	22FT02460
LOUD GATHERING	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1D1	02:42:40 05/01/22	22FT02341
LOUD MUSIC	DISORDERLYCOND	FT1A1	00:04:27 05/01/22	22FT02339

#### **DOMESTICDISPUTE (2)**

VERBAL DOMESTIC BETWEEN COUPLE	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT2G1	21:58:14 05/30/22	22FT02861
DISPUTE OVER MEDICATIONS	DOMESTICDISPUTE	FT2G1	19:17:13 05/30/22	22FT02856

#### **FRAUD (4)**

22 YOM SCAMMED OUT OF \$3,300	FRAUD	FT1F2	17:07:41 05/28/22	22FT02814
CALLER SCAMMED OUT OF MONEY	FRAUD	FT1B1	15:34:16 05/26/22	22FT02770
ATTEMPT TO PURCHASE DOG AND GOT SCAMMED.	FRAUD	FT1B1	15:49:58 05/20/22	22FT02652
CALLER SCAMMED OUT OF \$8,500	FRAUD	FT1E1	20:44:00 05/09/22	22FT02474

#### **HARASSMENT (5)**

MOTHER'S BF CURSED AT AND PUT HANDS ON 16 YOF	HARASSMENT	FT1B1	20:47:20 05/31/22	22FT02886
FEMALE WON'T STOP CALLING COMP.	HARASSMENT	FT1B1	14:48:09 05/31/22	22FT02879
RED PICKUP HONKING AND GIVING THEM THE FINGER	HARASSMENT	FT1E1	09:57:01 05/29/22	22FT02829
THREATENING E-MAIL	HARASSMENT	FT2H1	17:26:58 05/18/22	22FT02629

SOMEONE BANGING ON CALLER'S DOOR	HARASSMENT	FT2H1	13:39:38 05/02/22	22FT02361
<b><u>HLTHSFTY (17)</u></b>				
47 YOM POSSIBLY ON DRUGS	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	20:46:14 05/29/22	22FT02841
2 PEOPLE SLEEPING IN VEHICLE	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	11:04:52 05/29/22	22FT02831
42 YOM SUICIDAL; 302 PETITION	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	13:52:36 05/28/22	22FT02810
41 YOF MADE SUICIDAL THREATS	HLTHSFTY	FT2H1	04:51:42 05/23/22	22FT02688
CALLER BELIEVED SOMEONE WAS IN HER BASEMENT	HLTHSFTY	FT3N1	23:51:08 05/22/22	22FT02687
WELLNESS CHECK ON 74 YOF	HLTHSFTY	FT2H1	19:47:54 05/22/22	22FT02684
REPORT OF MALE WITH NO SHIRT OR SHOES WALKING	HLTHSFTY	FT1C1	11:14:30 05/21/22	22FT02661
REPORT OF 4 YEAR OLD ON BIKE NEAR SCHOOL	HLTHSFTY	FT2G1	17:23:49 05/18/22	22FT02628
ISSUES WITH TRAFFIC LIGHT	HLTHSFTY	FT1F1	11:21:59 05/18/22	22FT02622
89 YOF THOUGHT PEOPLE WERE IN HOUSE	HLTHSFTY	FT3N1	00:34:09 05/18/22	22FT02619
FRIEND MADE THREATS OF ENDING HIS LIFE	HLTHSFTY	FT1B2	08:56:18 05/16/22	22FT02578
ELDERLY FEMALE LOOKED CONFUSED	HLTHSFTY	FT2H1	01:40:03 05/08/22	22FT02454
STAND BY WHILE CALLER LEFT RESIDENCE	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	02:57:53 05/07/22	22FT02433
CALLER THOUGHT MOTHER WAS INJURED	HLTHSFTY	FT1E1	23:55:01 05/06/22	22FT02432
MALE ACTING STRANGELY	HLTHSFTY	FT1B1	17:40:03 05/06/22	22FT02428
WELFARE CHECK MHID; 302 WARRANT	HLTHSFTY	FT3J1	17:30:17 05/06/22	22FT02430
302 WARRANT	HLTHSFTY	FT3J1	15:51:24 05/02/22	22FT02364
<b><u>HLTHSFTYELEVATR (2)</u></b>				
ELEVATOR ALARM IN LOCKED BUILDING.	HLTHSFTYELEVATR	FT1A1	18:24:42 05/09/22	22FT02473
ELEVATOR EMERGENCY BUTTON PUSHED	HLTHSFTYELEVATR	FT1A1	18:43:51 05/04/22	22FT02396
<b><u>HLTHSFTYEMSASST (67)</u></b>				
59 YOM, RAPID HEART RATE AFIB	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	17:50:29 05/31/22	22FT02885
46 YOM HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2E1	14:51:20 05/31/22	22FT02877
75 YOM BREATHING DIFFICULTY	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2F1	10:38:40 05/31/22	22FT02868
29 YOM W/ SEIZURES	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1F2	11:35:01 05/30/22	22FT02850
28 YOF SEIZURES	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	06:14:28 05/30/22	22FT02846
18 MONTH OLD FEMALE FELL AND CUT HER HEAD	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B3	17:39:32 05/29/22	22FT02839
65 YOM, FELL AND VERY DIZZY	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	14:12:22 05/29/22	22FT02835
20 YOM ALLERGIC REACTION W/ HIVES	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	11:20:04 05/29/22	22FT02832
65 YOF FALL PATIENT	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	10:04:20 05/29/22	22FT02830
57 YOM, ABDOMINAL PAIN, FEVER	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	21:53:49 05/28/22	22FT02822
33 YOF, COVID SYMPTOMS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	19:03:36 05/28/22	22FT02818
67 YOM, FALL PATIENT	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	14:33:16 05/28/22	22FT02812
39 YOM EXPIRATION	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3L1	08:33:49 05/28/22	22FT02808
88 YOM, COVID	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	15:46:08 05/27/22	22FT02792
90 YOF BREATHING ISSUES	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	20:32:17 05/26/22	22FT02780
3 YOM COVID SYMPTOMS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1A1	16:37:22 05/26/22	22FT02773
90 YOF TROUBLE BREATHING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	15:40:33 05/26/22	22FT02771
84 YOM FALL	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	11:11:34 05/26/22	22FT02757
80 YOF COVID POSITIVE. DIFF BREATHING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	16:10:37 05/25/22	22FT02744
79 YOF DIZZY AND ILL	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H3	16:07:05 05/25/22	22FT02745
93 Y/O/F WEAK FEVER COVID	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	12:52:16 05/25/22	22FT02738
89 YO MALE HIGH FEVER	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1C1	03:19:07 05/25/22	22FT02730
61 YOM CHEST PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	07:52:49 05/22/22	22FT02675
31 YOM CHEST PAIN.	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H3	10:33:31 05/21/22	22FT02660
83 YOM, POSSIBLE STROKE	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3T1	09:53:06 05/21/22	22FT02658
53 YOF, HEART RACING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	23:45:38 05/19/22	22FT02645
86 YOM FELL NOT HURT	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1E1	18:30:34 05/19/22	22FT02643
59 YOF STUCK ON CHAIR	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	14:49:41 05/18/22	22FT02626
69 YOM EMS ASSIST.	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3P1	20:50:26 05/17/22	22FT02616
58 YOF FALL NO INJURIES, NEEDED HELP UP	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	11:48:55 05/17/22	22FT02605
89 YOM TROUBLE BREATHING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	00:11:04 05/17/22	22FT02592
68 YOF CHEST PAINS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2H1	17:07:13 05/16/22	22FT02589
59 YOF NEED HELP MOVING FROM CHAIR TO WHEEL CHAIR	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT2G1	15:38:10 05/16/22	22FT02588
55 YOF CHEST AND LEG PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	13:42:42 05/16/22	22FT02587
29 YOF WITH HEADACHE	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT1B1	01:39:11 05/16/22	22FT02577
72 YOF W/ VAGINA BLEEDING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST	FT3K1	17:25:38 05/15/22	22FT02570

67 YOM FELL AND INJURED ARM	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1A1	12:14:23 05/15/22	22FT02566
78 YOM, UNCONCIOUS & VOMITTING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	21:23:28 05/14/22	22FT02559
43 YOM BACK PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3J1	07:57:50 05/14/22	22FT02558
19 YOM, CUT HIS FINGER	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1B2	22:43:48 05/13/22	22FT02551
79 YOM WITH STOMACH PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3T1	20:26:57 05/12/22	22FT02535
MEDICAL ALARM, FALSE ACTIVATION	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2H1	16:18:03 05/12/22	22FT02531
93 YOF WITH CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	12:01:11 05/12/22	22FT02526
90 YOM FELL	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2H1	09:47:02 05/12/22	22FT02521
58 YOM STOMACH PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1A1	15:45:38 05/11/22	22FT02510
79 YOM PASSED OUT	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3T1	06:10:45 05/11/22	22FT02500
81 YOF INTOXICATED	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	23:35:27 05/08/22	22FT02461
83 YOM FEVER	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3Q1	14:17:52 05/07/22	22FT02442
85 YOF, FALL	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	09:12:04 05/07/22	22FT02437
71 YOF, HIP PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3O1	06:42:07 05/07/22	22FT02435
57 YOF, CHEST PAINS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1B1	16:06:40 05/06/22	22FT02427
76 YOF, CHEST PAIN AND TACHY	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3J1	07:38:13 05/05/22	22FT02402
85 YOF FELL OUT OF BED	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1E1	04:58:46 05/05/22	22FT02401
75 YO MALE THROWING UP BLOOD	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	18:42:47 05/04/22	22FT02395
81 YOM, WEAKNESS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	10:59:07 05/04/22	22FT02391
69 YOM WEAK WITH TEP	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1F1	08:03:10 05/04/22	22FT02387
61 YOM, ON HOSPICE HAVING DIFFICULTY BREATHING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2H3	21:00:17 05/03/22	22FT02385
90 YOF ASSAULTING STAFF AT ELMCROFT	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1C1	19:52:06 05/03/22	22FT02384
55 YOM WITH HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	16:25:00 05/03/22	22FT02383
43 YOF FELL DOWN STEPS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3K1	09:01:05 05/03/22	22FT02378
65 YOF, FALL VICTIM	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2H1	01:52:12 05/03/22	22FT02373
30 YOF, LACERATED FINGER	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1C1	00:45:05 05/03/22	22FT02371
93 YOF BREATHING DIFFICULTY'S	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2G1	19:12:40 05/02/22	22FT02365
59 YOF FALL WITH BACK PAIN	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT1C1	10:16:00 05/02/22	22FT02359
61 YOM TROUBLE BREATHING	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2H3	04:07:24 05/02/22	22FT02353
61 YOF FELL AND INJURED BOTH ARMS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT3S1	10:53:43 05/01/22	22FT02346
71 YOF WITH DIABETIC SYMPTOMS	HLTHSFTYEMSASST FT2H1	09:33:38 05/01/22	22FT02343

#### **HLTHSFTYFIREAST (4)**

STOVE FIRE	HLTHSFTYFIREAST FT1C1	18:26:40 05/25/22	22FT02747
FIRE ALARM-CANCELLED	HLTHSFTYFIREAST FT3J2	15:21:52 05/24/22	22FT02724
CHECK ON FIRE CHIEF	HLTHSFTYFIREAST FT1B1	20:55:48 05/23/22	22FT02705
APARTMENT FIRE	HLTHSFTYFIREAST FT1B1	12:57:23 05/09/22	22FT02468

#### **MISSINGPERSON (3)**

CALLER SAID SON NOT HOME FROM SCHOOL	MISSINGPERSON FT3J2	16:47:36 05/18/22	22FT02627
16 YOM MISSING	MISSINGPERSON FT3J2	23:10:00 05/13/22	22FT02552
16 YOM LEFT HOME AFTER ARGUMENT	MISSINGPERSON FT3J2	17:32:51 05/12/22	22FT02532

#### **NOTIFICATION (3)**

CI CALL OUT FOR 39 YOM DEATH	NOTIFICATION FT2H1	11:00:11 05/28/22	22FT02809
CI CALL OUT	NOTIFICATION FT2H1	21:55:54 05/05/22	22FT02417
SPECIALITY CALL OUT-TWO DETECTIVES CALLED OUT FOR SEPERATE INCIDENTS	NOTIFICATION FT2H1	11:38:24 05/01/22	22FT02349

#### **ORDVIOL (3)**

NOISE COMPLAINT	ORDVIOL FT2G1	10:02:52 05/26/22	22FT02755
CONSTRUCTION STARTING TOO EARLY	ORDVIOL FT3H1	05:56:41 05/21/22	22FT02657
PARKING VIOLATION	ORDVIOL FT2G1	13:04:23 05/10/22	22FT02489

#### **OUTAGNCYASST (13)**

ASSISTED SCPD WITH A 10-45 B	OUTAGNCYASST SB2G2	16:54:22 05/30/22	22FT02854
RECKLESS OPERATION BEGINNING IN SCPD	OUTAGNCYASST SH6VA	07:52:15 05/28/22	22FT02806
INCIDENT OCCURRED IN SCPD JURISDICTION	OUTAGNCYASST FT2H1	14:14:59 05/27/22	22FT02789
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSIST	OUTAGNCYASST PTPD	16:22:08 05/26/22	22FT02772
ASSIST PTPD	OUTAGNCYASST PTPD	11:21:21 05/25/22	22FT02737
ASSIST PTPD	OUTAGNCYASST PTPD	21:05:34 05/24/22	22FT02727
ASSISTED W/ SEARCH OF A FEMALE	OUTAGNCYASST PTPD	17:38:25 05/22/22	22FT02680
ASSIST PTPD WITH RETAIL THEFT	OUTAGNCYASST PTPD	17:39:40 05/21/22	22FT02668
ASSIST SCPD WITH SERIOUS CRASH	OUTAGNCYASST SC3GA	14:51:35 05/17/22	22FT02612
ASSIST PTPD	OUTAGNCYASST PTPD	16:09:27 05/12/22	22FT02530
WELLNESS CHECK ON CHILDREN	OUTAGNCYASST FT1E1	17:36:21 05/07/22	22FT02444

ASSISTED PATTON W/ MH/ID INDIV.	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	14:09:54 05/07/22	22FT02441
ASSISTS PTPD W/ RETAIL THEFT	OUTAGNCYASST	PTPD	13:50:38 05/07/22	22FT02440
<b><u>PARKING (2)</u></b>				
CAR PARKED NEAR FIRE HYDRENT	PARKING	FT2H3	07:12:04 05/24/22	22FT02709
CAR PARKED ACROSS FROM CALLERS HOUSE FOR 4 DAYS	PARKING	FT1A1	10:11:47 05/10/22	22FT02486
<b><u>PERSONSTOP (2)</u></b>				
	PERSONSTOP		02:17:01 05/15/22	22FT02565
	PERSONSTOP		05:56:15 05/14/22	22FT02556
<b><u>PFARECEIVED (5)</u></b>				
TEMPORARY PROTECTION ORDER	PFARECEIVED	FT1A1	00:00:00 05/20/22	22FT02650
FINAL PFA ORDER	PFARECEIVED	FT2H1	00:00:00 05/18/22	22FT02623
NOTICE OF HEARING AND ORDER	PFARECEIVED		00:00:00 05/13/22	22FT02543
NOTICE OF HEARING AND ORDER	PFARECEIVED	FT2H1	00:00:00 05/10/22	22FT02483
NOTICE OF HEARING AND ORDER	PFARECEIVED	FT1A1	00:00:00 05/04/22	22FT02390
<b><u>PFAVIOLATION (3)</u></b>				
PFA VIOLATION/HARASSMENT	PFAVIOLATION	FT3K1	14:10:28 05/21/22	22FT02664
ARREST WARRANT FOR PFA VIOLATION	PFAVIOLATION	FT2H1	16:14:00 05/05/22	22FT02413
PFA VIOLATION	PFAVIOLATION	FT1F1	13:11:32 05/01/22	22FT02350
<b><u>PROPFOUND (1)</u></b>				
KEYS FOUND NEXT TO DUMPSTER	PROPFOUND	FT1C1	21:06:59 05/02/22	22FT02368
<b><u>PROPLOST (3)</u></b>				
LOST LICENSE PLATE	PROPLOST	FT3N1	20:55:00 05/30/22	22FT02858
LOST WALLET	PROPLOST	FT1B1	14:49:05 05/18/22	22FT02625
MALE STATED HE LOST HIS PHONE	PROPLOST	FT2H1	02:20:02 05/02/22	22FT02352
<b><u>RFACIVILDISP (9)</u></b>				
MALE DID NOT PAY BILL	RFACIVILDISP	FT2G1	12:29:50 05/30/22	22FT02851
DISPUTE OVER ALTERATIONS TO SHORTS	RFACIVILDISP	FT1A1	14:04:11 05/26/22	22FT02764
DISPUTE OVER VEHICLE PURCHASE	RFACIVILDISP	FT2H1	12:25:54 05/23/22	22FT02693
TOW COMPANY WANTED POLICE ON SCENE	RFACIVILDISP	FT1B3	20:29:05 05/21/22	22FT02669
QUESTIONS REGARDING BUSINESS HOLDING CAR	RFACIVILDISP	FT1A1	10:54:00 05/16/22	22FT02579
ISSUES GETTING CAR BACK FROM GARAGE	RFACIVILDISP	FT1A1	15:27:20 05/11/22	22FT02509
LEFT WALLET IN UBER	RFACIVILDISP	FT1F2	15:24:34 05/09/22	22FT02472
NEIGHBOR CUT TREE DOWN CAUSING DAMAGE TO FENCE	RFACIVILDISP	FT1C1	17:10:18 05/05/22	22FT02416
CALLER STATED PHONE WAS STOLEN	RFACIVILDISP	FT2H1	20:40:34 05/02/22	22FT02367
<b><u>RFAKEYVHCL (1)</u></b>				
KEYS LOCKED IN VEHICLE	RFAKEYVHCL	FT2H1	15:19:45 05/19/22	22FT02639
<b><u>RFALOCATECONT (2)</u></b>				
RFA ATTEMPT TO LOCATE	RFALOCATECONT	FT2G1	02:18:18 05/26/22	22FT02749
EMPLOYEES DID NOT SHOW UP TO WORK	RFALOCATECONT	FT1B1	23:49:49 05/18/22	22FT02631
<b><u>RFAOTHER (46)</u></b>				
LOUD NOISES FROM NEIGHBORS HOUSE	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	02:39:45 05/30/22	22FT02844
COMP. UPSET CLINIC STOPPED SEEING PATIENTS FOR THE DAY	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	16:57:44 05/29/22	22FT02838
COMPLETE MV-44 PAPERWORK	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	13:43:21 05/28/22	22FT02811
PRANK CALLS	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	18:10:58 05/27/22	22FT02794
WELFARE CHECK	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	16:19:46 05/27/22	22FT02793
VERBAL DOMESTIC	RFAOTHER	FT1B2	14:09:24 05/27/22	22FT02791
VEHICLES FACING EACH OTHER REFUSING TO MOVE	RFAOTHER	FT3J1	20:00:47 05/26/22	22FT02778
GROUND HOG ON ROADWAY	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	15:10:02 05/26/22	22FT02769
CALLER NEEDED HELP GETTING HOME	RFAOTHER	FT1A1	13:18:50 05/26/22	22FT02760
SUV PULLING TRAILER DISABLED IN TRAFFIC	RFAOTHER	FT3J1	13:11:10 05/26/22	22FT02759
ONLINE ORDER NOT RECEIVED	RFAOTHER	FT1F2	12:38:47 05/26/22	22FT02758
DAMAGE TO VEHICLE IN PARKING LOT	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	10:47:13 05/26/22	22FT02756
CALLER COMPLAINING MOWER ON BIKEWAY	RFAOTHER	FT1E1	09:18:09 05/26/22	22FT02754
ASSIST PERSON IN CALLING LANDLORD	RFAOTHER	FT1F1	21:36:39 05/25/22	22FT02748
POOR LIVING CONDITIONS SURROUNDING TENANTS CATS	RFAOTHER	FT1F1	17:10:53 05/25/22	22FT02746
UHAUL BOX SITTING IN HANDICAPPED SPOT	RFAOTHER	FT1F1	16:20:24 05/24/22	22FT02725

MHID CALLER REPORTS SOMEONE DOING VODOO ON HIM	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	12:03:40 05/24/22	22FT02719
NYPD LOOKING FOR CONTACT INFO	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	23:29:02 05/23/22	22FT02708
QUESTIONS ABOUT MEDICAL MARIJUANA	RFAOTHER	FT2G1	17:26:51 05/23/22	22FT02698
VEHICLE DROVE THROUGH PERSONS FLOWER BED	RFAOTHER	FT3P1	14:38:05 05/22/22	22FT02679
MISSING CHILD WHO WAS LATER LOCATED	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	13:39:52 05/22/22	22FT02678
PEOPLE IN THE POOL AREA REFUSING TO LEAVE	RFAOTHER	FT2I2	22:37:57 05/21/22	22FT02671
CALLER WANTED DAUGHTER TO CONTACT HER.	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	11:14:43 05/21/22	22FT02662
CALLER WANTED POLICE TO MAKE HUSBAND COME HOME	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	16:03:50 05/20/22	22FT02653
WELFARE CHECK/ CANCELED BY CALLER	RFAOTHER	FT1B3	23:16:50 05/19/22	22FT02644
VIN VERIFICATION	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	18:14:14 05/19/22	22FT02642
CALLER LOCKED HERSELF OUT OF HOUSE.	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	20:25:41 05/18/22	22FT02630
HIT AND RUN NO REPORTED WANTED	RFAOTHER	FT2I2	15:34:56 05/17/22	22FT02613
HARASSMENT THAT OCCURRED IN PATTON	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	11:19:03 05/17/22	22FT02603
CALLER WANTED CALL BACK REGARDING DIVORCE MOVE OUT	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	08:59:36 05/17/22	22FT02600
MALE PUSHING A BIKE	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	21:59:01 05/15/22	22FT02575
PEOPLE SCREAMING IN THE AREA	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	01:34:08 05/15/22	22FT02564
LOUD MUSIC AT POOL	RFAOTHER	FT1F2	01:48:57 05/14/22	22FT02553
CALLERS VEHICLE BUMPED CAR	RFAOTHER	FT1B1	09:44:56 05/13/22	22FT02542
PENNDOT FORM SIGNATURE NEEDED	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	16:17:34 05/11/22	22FT02511
PHONE LEFT IN UBER IN SCPD JURISDICTION	RFAOTHER	SB2C8	06:37:28 05/11/22	22FT02501
COMPLAINT OF JUVENILES SKATEBOARDING.	RFAOTHER	FT1C1	20:00:49 05/08/22	22FT02459
SUICIDIAL MALE	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	20:02:07 05/07/22	22FT02445
CALLER HAD QUESTIONS ABOUT A PISTOL	RFAOTHER	FT1F1	10:08:42 05/07/22	22FT02438
FEMALE LOCKED OUT OF HER AIR BNB	RFAOTHER	FT2H3	22:25:41 05/06/22	22FT02434
BROKEN DOOR LOCK; MAINTENANCE NOTIFIED	RFAOTHER	FT2I2	22:03:10 05/05/22	22FT02422
QUESTION ABOUT MOTORCYCLE REGISTRATION.	RFAOTHER	FT1F1	13:29:19 05/05/22	22FT02411
FEMALE DROPPED HER CAR KEYS IN STORM DRAIN	RFAOTHER	FT1F2	20:19:05 05/04/22	22FT02398
QUESTIONS ABOUT MOTORCYCLE LICENSE	RFAOTHER	FT1F1	18:27:39 05/04/22	22FT02394
MALE NEEDING ASSISTANCE GETTING HOME FROM APPT.	RFAOTHER	FT2F1	17:02:04 05/04/22	22FT02393
SMOKE DETECTOR BEEPING	RFAOTHER	FT2H1	03:51:05 05/03/22	22FT02374
<b><u>RFATRANSIENT (1)</u></b>				
FEMALE HOLDING SIGN ASKING FOR MONEY	RFATRANSIENT	FT1B1	12:46:40 05/21/22	22FT02663
<b><u>SCHOOLCHECK (35)</u></b>				
SCHOOL CHECK	SCHOOLCHECK		09:41:20 05/31/22	22FT02867
	SCHOOLCHECK		09:24:54 05/31/22	22FT02866
	SCHOOLCHECK		08:19:59 05/31/22	22FT02864
	SCHOOLCHECK		07:57:28 05/31/22	22FT02863
	SCHOOLCHECK		14:39:09 05/26/22	22FT02766
	SCHOOLCHECK		14:33:34 05/26/22	22FT02765
	SCHOOLCHECK		14:16:55 05/26/22	22FT02762
	SCHOOLCHECK		07:49:55 05/26/22	22FT02752
	SCHOOLCHECK		15:33:28 05/25/22	22FT02743
	SCHOOLCHECK		15:24:50 05/25/22	22FT02742
	SCHOOLCHECK		15:07:38 05/25/22	22FT02741
	SCHOOLCHECK		08:20:39 05/25/22	22FT02734
	SCHOOLCHECK		07:50:25 05/25/22	22FT02733
	SCHOOLCHECK		07:50:16 05/25/22	22FT02732
	SCHOOLCHECK		07:50:05 05/25/22	22FT02731
	SCHOOLCHECK		13:51:16 05/24/22	22FT02721
	SCHOOLCHECK		09:52:36 05/24/22	22FT02713
	SCHOOLCHECK		08:05:06 05/23/22	22FT02690
	SCHOOLCHECK		10:32:06 05/19/22	22FT02635
	SCHOOLCHECK		07:45:10 05/19/22	22FT02633
	SCHOOLCHECK		09:32:26 05/18/22	22FT02620
	SCHOOLCHECK		14:13:20 05/17/22	22FT02608
	SCHOOLCHECK		08:04:15 05/17/22	22FT02597
	SCHOOLCHECK		12:57:44 05/16/22	22FT02584
	SCHOOLCHECK		11:31:21 05/16/22	22FT02581

SCHOOLCHECK	11:51:02 05/12/22	22FT02525
SCHOOLCHECK	09:55:18 05/12/22	22FT02522
SCHOOLCHECK	13:28:46 05/11/22	22FT02506
SCHOOLCHECK	09:59:11 05/10/22	22FT02485
SCHOOLCHECK	08:47:58 05/10/22	22FT02482
SCHOOLCHECK	08:07:43 05/10/22	22FT02480
SCHOOLCHECK	09:28:24 05/05/22	22FT02406
SCHOOLCHECK	08:35:09 05/03/22	22FT02377
SCHOOLCHECK	10:20:06 05/02/22	22FT02358
SCHOOLCHECK	09:59:50 05/02/22	22FT02356

## **SUPPLEMENT (2)**

SUPPLEMENT	15:08:46 05/15/22	22FT02567
SUPPLEMENT	02:17:40 05/14/22	22FT02555

## **SUSPACTY (21)**

IDENTITY MAY HAVE BEEN COMPROMISED	SUSPACTY	FT3Q1	16:37:58 05/31/22	22FT02881
CALLERS PHONE HACKED	SUSPACTY	FT3S1	14:25:26 05/31/22	22FT02878
ON LINE TIP ABOUT MALE YELLING ON BLUE COURSE BIKE PATH	SUSPACTY	FT2G1	09:13:13 05/30/22	22FT02849
2 FEMALES TRESPASSING IN THE PARK	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	23:14:34 05/27/22	22FT02801
SCAM PHONE CALL	SUSPACTY	FT2E1	19:50:52 05/27/22	22FT02796
MALE LOOKING FOR PAST DOCTOR	SUSPACTY	FT1A1	13:36:53 05/27/22	22FT02788
KOOL AID LEFT NEAR MAILBOX	SUSPACTY	FT3T1	17:43:07 05/26/22	22FT02777
SCAM CALL SAYING SOCIAL SECURITY WILL BE CANCELLED	SUSPACTY	FT1A1	11:58:28 05/24/22	22FT02718
MALE ENTERED HOUSE	SUSPACTY	FT1D1	16:00:12 05/21/22	22FT02666
SUSPICIOUS MALE AT PARK.	SUSPACTY	FT3J1	15:34:34 05/21/22	22FT02665
PENSKE VAN WITH POSSIBLE DRUG RELATED ITEMS ON SEAT	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	09:24:44 05/20/22	22FT02648
HOMEOWNER RECEIVED FAKE LETTER TOWNSHIP PACKAGE NEVER DELIVERED	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	10:32:00 05/18/22	22FT02761
POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO DOOR LOCK	SUSPACTY	FT1F2	10:19:19 05/17/22	22FT02602
UNKNOWN PERSON ENTERED APARTMENT	SUSPACTY	FT1C1	14:36:27 05/10/22	22FT02490
PERSON FLYING DRONE OVER HOMES	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	13:09:35 05/09/22	22FT02470
CALLER BEING FILMED WHILE DRIVING	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	18:11:34 05/08/22	22FT02458
CONCERNING TEXT MESSAGE	SUSPACTY	FT3I1	16:30:47 05/08/22	22FT02457
UNAUTHORIZED PURCHASES ON CARD, BANK REFUNDED	SUSPACTY	FT1B1	20:03:13 05/05/22	22FT02419
SOMEONE MAY HAVE BEEN IN APARTMENT	SUSPACTY	FT2H1	10:00:00 05/04/22	22FT02392
CALLER FOUND SMOKE DETECTORS DEACTIVATED	SUSPACTY	FT1F1	21:30:20 05/02/22	22FT02369
	SUSPACTY	FT2G1	16:00:00 05/02/22	22FT02363

## **THEFT (5)**

THEFT OF WALLET	THEFT	FT1B1	16:14:43 05/29/22	22FT02837
STOLEN MINI BIKE	THEFT	FT3N1	11:50:52 05/12/22	22FT02527
STOLEN SHOVEL	THEFT	FT3K1	15:15:57 05/08/22	22FT02456
THEFT OF A SWEATSHIRT	THEFT	FT2I2	17:50:47 05/07/22	22FT02443
FLOWERS STOLEN FROM FLOWER POTS	THEFT	FT1B1	08:57:48 05/07/22	22FT02436

## **TRAFFIC (43)**

CAR PARKED IN HAYMARKET AFTER DUSK	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	03:15:39 05/30/22	22FT02845
TEMPORARY STOP SIGN FELL OVER	TRAFFIC	FT3I1	12:03:38 05/29/22	22FT02833
SUSPENDED DRIVER	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	19:31:50 05/28/22	22FT02819
SUSPENDED REGISTRATION	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	08:31:29 05/28/22	22FT02807
DISABLED VEHICLE	TRAFFIC	FT2H3	14:11:45 05/27/22	22FT02790
RECKLESS OPERATION	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	02:02:52 05/27/22	22FT02783
REPORT OF DEBRIS ON ROADWAY	TRAFFIC	PTPD	20:36:41 05/26/22	22FT02779
REPORT OF SCHOOL BUS VIOLATION	TRAFFIC	FT2E1	16:56:12 05/26/22	22FT02776
TRAFFIC LIGHT NOT CYCLING CORRECTLY	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	04:52:47 05/26/22	22FT02750
SUSPENDED REGISTRATION	TRAFFIC	FT3J1	14:43:43 05/25/22	22FT02739
RECKLESS OPERATION	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	22:34:31 05/24/22	22FT02728
COMPLAINT OF TRUCK DRIVING FAST THROUGH NEIGHBORHOOD	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	19:44:56 05/23/22	22FT02699
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR BIKE RIDE	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	10:49:13 05/21/22	22FT02659
TRAFFIC COMPLAINT - SPEEDING	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	17:36:28 05/20/22	22FT02654

CALLER BELIEVES A CAR IN FRONT OF HIM MAKING TIK TOK VIDEO	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	15:45:15 05/19/22	22FT02640
DEBRIS IN ROADWAY	TRAFFIC	FT1F1	23:37:55 05/17/22	22FT02617
DISABLED VEHICLE, GOA	TRAFFIC	FT1F1	18:36:19 05/17/22	22FT02614
VEHICLE SWERVING ON ROADWAY	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	23:57:41 05/15/22	22FT02576
VEHICLE WITH 4 WAYS ON	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	19:19:49 05/15/22	22FT02572
2 VEHICLE PARKING LOT CRASH	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	23:24:02 05/14/22	22FT02561
ROAD RAGE INCIDENT	TRAFFIC	PTPD	20:35:13 05/13/22	22FT02549
VEHICLE STOP, NO INSURANCE, VEHICLE TOWED	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	16:52:35 05/13/22	22FT02548
DISABLED IN TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	13:29:28 05/11/22	22FT02507
DISABLED VEHICLE	TRAFFIC	PTPD	12:30:57 05/11/22	22FT02505
VAN PASSING FLASHING RED BUS	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	10:45:32 05/11/22	22FT02504
CALLER HAD A CLOSE CALL YESTERDAY AND WANTED TO KNOW IF THERE WAS VIDEO.	TRAFFIC	FT2H1	15:49:04 05/10/22	22FT02492
CAR TURNED LEFT IN FRONT OF TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	15:15:31 05/10/22	22FT02491
CALLER HAD VAPE PEN STUCK IN SIDEWALL OF TIRE	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	14:16:29 05/09/22	22FT02471
DISABLED CAR IN TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	08:56:40 05/09/22	22FT02464
TRAFFIC STOP RESULTING IN TOWING OF VEHICLE	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	02:28:36 05/09/22	22FT02462
CALLER BELIEVES PENNDOT DETOUR AT SR26/45 IS DANGEROUS	TRAFFIC	FT3I1	18:58:36 05/06/22	22FT02431
LARGE ITEM IN THE ROAD- GOA	TRAFFIC	FT1B1	17:29:48 05/06/22	22FT02429
SCHOOL BUS VIOLATION	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	15:41:54 05/06/22	22FT02426
CONCERNED ABOUT BUCKET TRUCK	TRAFFIC	FT3I1	00:45:33 05/06/22	22FT02423
TINTED WINDSHIELD AND INSPECTION STICKERS REMOVED AND REATTACHED	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	13:04:16 05/05/22	22FT02410
CAR WITH 4 WAYS ON	TRAFFIC	FT2F1	19:46:54 05/04/22	22FT02397
VEHICLE IN ROADWAY	TRAFFIC	FT1F2	03:00:37 05/04/22	22FT02386
FUNERAL PROCESSION	TRAFFIC	FT2G1	14:01:41 05/03/22	22FT02381
VEHICLE W/ 4-WAYS ON OFF THE ROAD.	TRAFFIC	FT3L1	01:38:27 05/03/22	22FT02372
CALLER SAID VEHICLE SPED BY HIS HOME.	TRAFFIC	FT3P1	15:47:37 05/02/22	22FT02362
SCHOOL BUS RED LIGHT VIOLATION	TRAFFIC	FT1D1	10:55:29 05/02/22	22FT02360
TWO CARS PASSED SCHOOL FLASHING RED LIGHTS	TRAFFIC	FT1C1	08:23:04 05/02/22	22FT02354
REPORT OF LOUD EXHAUST	TRAFFIC	FT1F1	21:25:48 05/01/22	22FT02351

### **TRAFFIC STOP (138)**

TRAFFIC STOP	16:39:05 05/31/22	22FT02880
TRAFFIC STOP	09:22:04 05/31/22	22FT02865
TRAFFIC STOP	21:16:52 05/30/22	22FT02859
TRAFFIC STOP	20:42:52 05/30/22	22FT02857
TRAFFIC STOP	17:31:13 05/30/22	22FT02855
TRAFFIC STOP	16:03:08 05/30/22	22FT02853
TRAFFIC STOP	22:12:34 05/29/22	22FT02842
TRAFFIC STOP	20:45:40 05/29/22	22FT02840
TRAFFIC STOP	16:04:40 05/29/22	22FT02836
TRAFFIC STOP	12:58:31 05/29/22	22FT02834
TRAFFIC STOP	00:39:42 05/29/22	22FT02828
TRAFFIC STOP	00:01:19 05/29/22	22FT02827
TRAFFIC STOP	23:26:05 05/28/22	22FT02825
TRAFFIC STOP	23:22:08 05/28/22	22FT02824
TRAFFIC STOP	22:56:29 05/28/22	22FT02823
TRAFFIC STOP	22:29:14 05/28/22	22FT02821
TRAFFIC STOP	22:13:32 05/28/22	22FT02820
TRAFFIC STOP	18:52:04 05/28/22	22FT02817
TRAFFIC STOP	18:11:55 05/28/22	22FT02816
TRAFFIC STOP	16:00:23 05/28/22	22FT02813
TRAFFIC STOP	00:33:35 05/28/22	22FT02805
TRAFFIC STOP	00:26:52 05/28/22	22FT02804
TRAFFIC STOP	23:54:43 05/27/22	22FT02803
TRAFFIC STOP	23:22:46 05/27/22	22FT02802
TRAFFIC STOP	23:05:51 05/27/22	22FT02800
TRAFFIC STOP	22:46:14 05/27/22	22FT02799
TRAFFIC STOP	21:37:11 05/27/22	22FT02798
TRAFFIC STOP	21:22:35 05/27/22	22FT02797

TRAFFIC STOP	19:02:22 05/27/22	22FT02795
TRAFFIC STOP	13:44:56 05/27/22	22FT02787
TRAFFIC STOP	13:28:41 05/27/22	22FT02786
TRAFFIC STOP	09:43:06 05/27/22	22FT02785
TRAFFIC STOP	08:59:20 05/27/22	22FT02784
TRAFFIC STOP	17:08:01 05/26/22	22FT02775
TRAFFIC STOP	16:56:43 05/26/22	22FT02774
TRAFFIC STOP	15:01:46 05/26/22	22FT02768
TRAFFIC STOP	14:46:06 05/26/22	22FT02767
TRAFFIC STOP	14:22:43 05/26/22	22FT02763
TRAFFIC STOP	05:19:39 05/26/22	22FT02751
TRAFFIC STOP	15:03:49 05/25/22	22FT02740
TRAFFIC STOP	10:42:17 05/25/22	22FT02736
TRAFFIC STOP	09:38:38 05/25/22	22FT02735
TRAFFIC STOP	13:51:31 05/24/22	22FT02722
TRAFFIC STOP	13:36:41 05/24/22	22FT02720
TRAFFIC STOP	10:07:09 05/24/22	22FT02714
TRAFFIC STOP	08:29:57 05/24/22	22FT02712
TRAFFIC STOP	07:58:53 05/24/22	22FT02711
TRAFFIC STOP	07:42:22 05/24/22	22FT02710
TRAFFIC STOP	21:18:13 05/23/22	22FT02706
TRAFFIC STOP	21:04:01 05/23/22	22FT02704
TRAFFIC STOP	20:53:16 05/23/22	22FT02703
TRAFFIC STOP	20:43:17 05/23/22	22FT02702
TRAFFIC STOP	20:42:12 05/23/22	22FT02701
TRAFFIC STOP	20:19:59 05/23/22	22FT02700
TRAFFIC STOP	12:39:57 05/23/22	22FT02694
TRAFFIC STOP	11:28:28 05/23/22	22FT02692
TRAFFIC STOP	08:28:20 05/23/22	22FT02691
TRAFFIC STOP	08:01:21 05/23/22	22FT02689
TRAFFIC STOP	21:52:07 05/22/22	22FT02686
TRAFFIC STOP	21:40:34 05/22/22	22FT02685
TRAFFIC STOP	19:23:03 05/22/22	22FT02682
TRAFFIC STOP	19:09:10 05/22/22	22FT02681
TRAFFIC STOP	11:47:47 05/22/22	22FT02676
TRAFFIC STOP	00:48:46 05/22/22	22FT02673
TRAFFIC STOP	23:19:23 05/20/22	22FT02655
TRAFFIC STOP	11:48:55 05/20/22	22FT02651
TRAFFIC STOP	09:43:38 05/20/22	22FT02649
TRAFFIC STOP	09:26:37 05/20/22	22FT02647
TRAFFIC STOP	09:04:31 05/20/22	22FT02646
TRAFFIC STOP	11:24:31 05/19/22	22FT02638
TRAFFIC STOP	08:37:51 05/19/22	22FT02634
TRAFFIC STOP	07:20:49 05/19/22	22FT02632
TRAFFIC STOP	14:37:31 05/18/22	22FT02624
TRAFFIC STOP	20:10:51 05/17/22	22FT02615
TRAFFIC STOP	13:26:28 05/17/22	22FT02606
TRAFFIC STOP	09:50:47 05/17/22	22FT02601
TRAFFIC STOP	09:06:20 05/17/22	22FT02599
TRAFFIC STOP	08:22:46 05/17/22	22FT02598
TRAFFIC STOP	05:58:54 05/17/22	22FT02593
TRAFFIC STOP	21:42:08 05/16/22	22FT02591
TRAFFIC STOP	13:05:13 05/16/22	22FT02586
TRAFFIC STOP	13:03:00 05/16/22	22FT02585
TRAFFIC STOP	12:11:57 05/16/22	22FT02583
TRAFFIC STOP	11:32:01 05/16/22	22FT02582
TRAFFIC STOP	17:54:27 05/15/22	22FT02571
TRAFFIC STOP	17:25:40 05/15/22	22FT02569
TRAFFIC STOP	17:14:09 05/15/22	22FT02568
TRAFFIC STOP	01:19:18 05/15/22	22FT02563
TRAFFIC STOP	23:49:57 05/14/22	22FT02562
TRAFFIC STOP	23:28:31 05/14/22	22FT02560

TRAFFIC STOP	21:18:54 05/13/22	22FT02550
TRAFFIC STOP	16:13:53 05/13/22	22FT02546
TRAFFIC STOP	09:55:07 05/13/22	22FT02541
TRAFFIC STOP	01:39:50 05/13/22	22FT02540
TRAFFIC STOP	00:57:49 05/13/22	22FT02539
TRAFFIC STOP	00:29:57 05/13/22	22FT02538
TRAFFIC STOP	00:11:51 05/13/22	22FT02537
TRAFFIC STOP	15:45:46 05/12/22	22FT02528
TRAFFIC STOP	11:08:28 05/12/22	22FT02523
TRAFFIC STOP	22:23:45 05/11/22	22FT02516
TRAFFIC STOP	14:54:04 05/11/22	22FT02508
TRAFFIC STOP	23:24:35 05/10/22	22FT02498
TRAFFIC STOP	20:22:31 05/10/22	22FT02497
TRAFFIC STOP	19:12:05 05/10/22	22FT02496
TRAFFIC STOP	17:29:23 05/10/22	22FT02494
TRAFFIC STOP	12:32:42 05/10/22	22FT02488
TRAFFIC STOP	09:49:27 05/10/22	22FT02484
TRAFFIC STOP	08:40:05 05/10/22	22FT02481
TRAFFIC STOP	08:04:48 05/10/22	22FT02479
TRAFFIC STOP	05:56:02 05/10/22	22FT02478
TRAFFIC STOP	22:46:15 05/09/22	22FT02477
TRAFFIC STOP	21:25:20 05/09/22	22FT02475
TRAFFIC STOP	11:15:25 05/09/22	22FT02467
TRAFFIC STOP	10:48:33 05/09/22	22FT02466
TRAFFIC STOP	10:17:40 05/09/22	22FT02465
TRAFFIC STOP	03:14:31 05/09/22	22FT02463
TRAFFIC STOP	03:30:32 05/08/22	22FT02455
TRAFFIC STOP	01:21:50 05/08/22	22FT02453
TRAFFIC STOP	00:42:24 05/08/22	22FT02452
TRAFFIC STOP	00:41:45 05/08/22	22FT02451
TRAFFIC STOP	00:36:20 05/08/22	22FT02450
TRAFFIC STOP	00:29:04 05/08/22	22FT02449
TRAFFIC STOP	00:14:17 05/08/22	22FT02448
TRAFFIC STOP	23:35:31 05/07/22	22FT02447
TRAFFIC STOP	23:28:27 05/07/22	22FT02446
TRAFFIC STOP	07:41:27 05/06/22	22FT02424
TRAFFIC STOP	10:01:23 05/05/22	22FT02409
TRAFFIC STOP	09:50:01 05/05/22	22FT02407
TRAFFIC STOP	09:27:04 05/05/22	22FT02405
TRAFFIC STOP	09:18:02 05/05/22	22FT02404
TRAFFIC STOP	09:07:55 05/05/22	22FT02403
TRAFFIC STOP	21:42:10 05/04/22	22FT02400
TRAFFIC STOP	21:02:33 05/04/22	22FT02399
TRAFFIC STOP	13:04:02 05/03/22	22FT02379
TRAFFIC STOP	07:50:32 05/03/22	22FT02375
TRAFFIC STOP	00:02:07 05/03/22	22FT02370
TRAFFIC STOP	07:51:30 05/01/22	22FT02342
TRAFFIC STOP	02:13:44 05/01/22	22FT02340

#### **TRESPASS (4)**

MALE RETURNED TO HOTEL AFTER ASKED TO LEAVE	TRESPASS	FT1B1	17:50:58 05/31/22	22FT02884
NON RESIDENTS AT POOL	TRESPASS	FT2I2	17:34:29 05/31/22	22FT02883
RESIDENTS REFUSING TO LEAVE HOT TUB	TRESPASS	FT2I2	23:37:36 05/28/22	22FT02826
TRESPASSERS SEEN ON TRAIL CAM	TRESPASS	FT2I2	19:33:56 05/15/22	22FT02573

#### **UNSECPROP (1)**

DOOR LEFT UNLOCKED	UNSECPROP	FT1B2	15:52:43 05/12/22	22FT02529
--------------------	-----------	-------	-------------------	-----------

#### **VACHOMECHK (7)**

VACATION HOME CHECK	VACHOMECHK	FT1F1	12:36:37 05/31/22	22FT02873
VACATION HOME CHECK REQUESTED	VACHOMECHK	FT2H1	00:00:00 05/31/22	22FT02874
VACATION HOME CHECK REQUESTED	VACHOMECHK	FT2H1	00:00:00 05/31/22	22FT02875
VACATION HOME CHECK REQUESTED	VACHOMECHK	FT1F1	00:00:00 05/31/22	22FT02876
VACATION HOME CHECK REQUESTED	VACHOMECHK	FT2H3	00:00:00 05/24/22	22FT02715

VACATION HOME CHECK REQUESTED	VACHOMECHK	FT2H3	00:00:00 05/24/22	22FT02716
VACATION HOME CHECK REQUESTED	VACHOMECHK	FT1D1	00:00:00 05/16/22	22FT02580
<b><u>VHCLCRSHHITRUN (1)</u></b>				
PARKING LOT CRASH	VHCLCRSHHITRUN	FT1B1	21:26:25 05/12/22	22FT02536
<b><u>VHCLCRSHNOINJ (10)</u></b>				
VEHICLE CRASH NO INJURIES	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1C1	12:17:13 05/30/22	22FT02852
TWO VEHICLE CRASH, NO INJURIES	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	21:09:28 05/26/22	22FT02781
VEHICLE VERSUS DEER	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT3Q1	20:44:38 05/21/22	22FT02670
TWO VEHICLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1F1	15:21:05 05/17/22	22FT02611
TWO VEHICLE REPORTABLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	PTPD	12:33:07 05/13/22	22FT02544
TWO VEHICLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT2G1	07:17:31 05/12/22	22FT02518
PARKING LOT CRASH	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1A1	19:40:51 05/11/22	22FT02513
2 CAR NON REPORTABLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	SB2H1	16:21:16 05/11/22	22FT02512
TWO VEHICLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1B1	12:11:54 05/06/22	22FT02425
2 VEHICLE CRASH WITH MINOR INJURY	VHCLCRSHNOINJ	FT1F2	13:18:54 05/03/22	22FT02380
<b><u>VHCLCRSHUNKN (1)</u></b>				
SINGLE VEHICLE REPORTABLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHUNKN	FT3P1	17:00:03 05/16/22	22FT02590
<b><u>VHCLCRSHWINJ (2)</u></b>				
2 VEHICLE ACCIDENT	VHCLCRSHWINJ	FT2G1	14:19:39 05/24/22	22FT02723
7 CAR REPORTABLE CRASH	VHCLCRSHWINJ	FT1B1	13:51:57 05/09/22	22FT02469
<b><u>VICTIMNOTIFIC (1)</u></b>				
VICTIM NOTIFICATION	VICTIMNOTIFIC	FT2H1	21:02:31 05/05/22	22FT02418



May 6, 2022

To The Supervisor of Daniel Lewis:

The International Association of Computer Investigative Specialists (IACIS) is a volunteer organization comprising of Examiners and Investigators that specialize in the processing of digital evidence. Every year, IACIS hosts a 2-week training event called the "Basic Computer Forensic Examiner" (BCFE) where we have around 300 students from around the world attend to learn and hone their skills in digital forensics. We rely on an all-volunteer Staff to guide, instruct and assist our students through this process and prepare them for their Certified Forensic Computer Examiner (CFCE) Certification.

During training, we assign 6 students to 1 coach for the entire 2 weeks. Without the volunteering of our Coaching and Instruction Staff, this event would never be possible. Your employee, Daniel, was an invaluable asset during these two weeks.

On behalf of the IACIS BCFE Training Committee and the students in attendance, we would like to thank you for your employee's time. Our Staff put in anywhere from 9-12 hour days for the entire two weeks – as Instructors, Coaches and in the evening as Lab Coaches – all as volunteers for the benefit of their students and the Digital Forensics community as a whole.

Respectfully,

Mark Baker, Training Manager

Zubin Medora, Chair of BCFE

Devon,

Thank you so much  
for herding my dogs a  
few weeks ago. Someone  
would have been hit by  
a car if you hadn't  
helped. I so appreciate you!



Your kindness is  
greatly appreciated



Jen

Lola, Nola, Jake, Shelley,  
Zoey, Molly & Willow

## Chapter 6: Ferguson Township Strategic Plan

### Goals and Tasks

#### I. Financial Resiliency Stability or Protect Financial Stability and Resiliency

Ferguson Township will enhance financial resiliency and maintain stability by implementing a financial analysis and planning that integrates strategic planning and reflects our values and priorities when preparing and administering the budget

**Objective 1** (Proposed 5.10.2022): Identify and address current and emerging vulnerabilities to the stability of Ferguson Township Finance and Tax (FTFT) Department to support sustainable and resilient service delivery

Action Step 1: Conduct analysis of FTFT operations, analysis results, and identify vulnerabilities, threats or risks that need addressed

Action Step 2: Use the analysis of FTFT operations to identify metrics to benchmark the Township's financial strength.

Action Step 3: Establish a target debt-to-income ratio that connects the amount of debt incurred to what the Township can accomplish with its current revenue.

Action Step 4: Develop policies that mitigate risks or implement best practices and/or an organizational structure to address identified concerns in Action Step 1.

**Objective 2:** Monitor the Township's financial stability.

Action Step 1: Use metrics to benchmark compare against the Township's strength.

Action Step 2: Continue to implement and refine best management practices for fiscal accountability in accordance with acceptable standards.

Action Step 3: Continue to provide monthly treasurers report, EIT collections, and quarterly financial reports

**Objective 3:** Implement short-and long-term financial analysis and planning to inform financial planning decisions by Board of Supervisors

Action Step 1: Forecast changes in tax base, earned income, and expenditures using a financial planning tool to provide Board of Supervisors with information.

Action Step 2: Support transparency in financial planning and budget development by involving the community identify goals and prioritizing spending

Action 3: Align strategic plan goals and objectives to ensure Township financial strategies reflect and include economic growth and development, as described in Goal 2: Economic Development.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

**Objective 4:** Assess, and identify opportunities and challenges for government services, capital assets, and management

**Objective 5:** Develop policy on revenue diversification

Action Step 1: Support a mix of land uses that maintain a diverse tax base and support a high quality of life.

Action Step 2: Establish land use policies that maintain balanced tax base. (Suggestion to conduct market assessment every three years to understand and stay ahead of market trends.)

Action Step 3: Create a competitive business and residential tax environment through the development of policies and incentives to stimulate redevelopment of older, vacant, or blighted non-residential uses.

Action Step 4: Implement sustainable workforce housing fee-in-lieu program

**Objective 6:** Develop policy on stabilization fund (to guide the creation, maintenance, and use of resources for financial stabilization purposes.

**Objective 7:** Develop policy on debt issuance and management

**Objective 8:** Assess internal management systems, and identify issues, opportunities, and challenges to implement management policies, procedures and systems that support responsible decision making. (Ex. Discovery how technology can be leveraged.)

Action Step 1: Review of organization and management systems to examine strengths and weaknesses of organizational structure, interdepartmental communication and cooperation, communication of goals and directives, motivation of staff, conflict management, and provision of other internal needs and support systems. The review should include an assessment of management policies, procedures and systems that support the achievement of goals.

Action Step 2: Identify ways to save money. Examples include buy from big box stores or amazon; keep administrative cars longer; continue to incorporate hybrid vehicles in fleet; test and evaluate electric vehicles; continue to compare prices using Costars and other vendors (cheaper isn't always better); host more trainings locally to minimize associated costs (travel, boarding, meals); and utilize available grants (federal, state, other.)

Action Step 3: Manage or minimize costs. Examples include share costs through regional partnerships and manage overtime costs.

Action Step 4: Maintain a minimum of 25 percent of expenditures in the general fund balance to reduce risks during poor economic times

Action Step 5: Document and report revenue sources in a revenue manual

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25", First line: 0"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: -0.2"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Action 6: Prepare and report on expenditure projections (a period of 3 years to evaluate how costs change over time, isolate non-recurring costs or savings, and to understand the implications of costs. Expenditure projections inform decision makers and stakeholders about projected expenditure levels being sustainable, whether new programs are affordable compared to program benefits and projected revenue availability.)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

**Objective 9: Involve the community to prepare and adapt the budget**

Action 1: Develop and publicize a budget calendar

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Action 2: Develop budget guidelines and instructions

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"

Action 3: Develop procedures to facilitate budget review, discussion, modification, and adoption

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.4"

Action 4: Identify opportunities for increased public input

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

**Text below prepared by Polity**

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro, Bold

Local government aims for financial sustainability in ensuring the wellbeing of citizens at the expense of their respective incomes. The Board of Supervisors are the highest decision-makers who are responsible for setting the aims and evaluating the outcome of municipal operations. Hence, local politicians' notions on financial sustainability play an important role in sustainable decision-making. This concept reigns true in Ferguson Township. The Administration has maintained its property tax rate as the cost of goods and labor rates continuously increase on an annual basis:

The recent adoption of a stormwater fee to ensure Ferguson Township is compliant with federal regulations was a significant policy decision that avoided deviating public funds to a mandate. Although the fee created controversy, future administrations will be able to properly budget for upgrades and maintenance as a result of the monthly fee assessed to property owners:

As stewards of public money, it is also a responsibility of the Administration to maintain and increase transparency for delivering information to citizens. The budget process is an excellent exercise to discuss the financial status of Ferguson Township and project for the future. There is a lack of information disseminated to the public throughout the year that indicates a present-tense version of the financial situation. An example is displaying the percentage of expenses spent in the Month of July in relation to Revenue. Presenting information to the public also helps alleviate the cumbersome process of requesting documents through the Right-To-Know:

Additionally, the cost of maintaining an adequate level of service to constituents will continue to rise as a relative percentage annually. The labor rate will continue to increase as part of the collective bargaining process and retaining non-union staff

who are keenly aware that positions in the private sector often pay competitive wages with other non-compensatory benefits that help with their recruitment.

## FINANCIAL STABILITY CHECKLIST

- 1.—Create 1, 5, & 10 year financial forecasts annually, comparing with actuals:
  - a.—One-year financial forecasts should be created alongside the annual budget, providing an analysis of expectations for end-of-year position.
  - b.—Five-year and ten-year forecasts need to be monitored annually while creating and planning the single-year forecast and budgets:
    - i.—Forecasts need to be adjusted annually as new economic conditions emerge, allowing for appropriate planning of resources.
  - c.—Monitor potential changes in revenues and adjust forecasts and expense planning accordingly.
  - d.—Estimate how present-day choices will affect future budgets, to create a long-term view of financial decisions.
- 2.—Ensure wages and benefit packages are competitive to the local market:
  - a.—Appropriate compensation of professional staff is one avenue to ensure staff retention and attraction of best candidates.
  - b.—Maintain current and accurate studies of preferred compensation.
- 3.—Research and seek funding sources to support ongoing studies and planning for each of the following goals in this and future Strategic Plans, such as “specific tax” referendums for voters to approve, grants, or partnerships with other municipalities, Penn State University, or private-sector entities.
- 4.—Implement an online financial dashboard to maintain transparency with residents:
  - a.—The dashboard should be regularly maintained showing current revenue and expenses.
  - b.—Identify the services provided through expenses and the municipal benefits of the services.
- 5.—Develop a stormwater fee project update section on the website to show the residents the value in their investment:
  - a.—As an extension of item 3 above, this portion of transparency will identify stormwater fee revenue, expenses, and the municipal and environmental benefits of the projects funded.

## II. Economic Development – Propose Economic Growth and Stability or Economic Stability

Goal Statement: Ferguson Township endeavors to facilitate smart economic growth and development through strategies that involve the integration of diversity, equity, and inclusion, the promotion of local business development, and improving or preserving the viability of agriculture in the Township.

Objective 1: Support women and minority owned businesses through promotion and highlighting of resources such as SEDACOG (Funding) and the Rivet (space and production).

Action Step 1: Identify women and minority owned businesses and aim to develop email recipient list

Action Step 2: Increase communications between staff members and agencies such as SEDACOG and the RIVET to identify opportunities that support funding initiative as well as space and production.

Objective 2: Encourage and assist local business development

Action Step 1: Support initiatives such as Route 45 Getaways and Farmers Market

Objective 3: Maintain relationships with businesses and residents

Action Step 1: Identify, address, and respond to traffic, criminal, problem-solving, quality of life issues.

Action Step 2: Improve community satisfaction hopefully resulting in visitors wanting to return, residents and businesses wanting to stay.

Objective 4: Proactively promote Ferguson Township as an attractive place to live, work, and open a business

Action Step 1: Create, adopt, and implement economic development plan

Action Step 2: Create a market brand and image for the Ferguson Township business community

Action Step 3: Highlight the Township's economic development assets through the creation of an economic profile (print and online), such as available land, low taxes, and transportation network.

Action Step 4: Communicate to residents the value and benefits of economic development through education sessions, print, and online material

Action Step 5: Ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE) are aware of affordable office space opportunities in the Township

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted

Formatted: List Paragraph, Justified, Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: I, II, III, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.75"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 1"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

Formatted

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted

Action Step 6: Highlight the Township's quality of life assets including parks and recreation amenities to the regional business community to help attract and retain workers

**Objective 5:** Ferguson Township will become a community that has a sustainable, diverse economy that can weather national economic fluctuations.

Action Step 1: A community that nurtures existing businesses

Action Step 2: Designate a Ferguson Township staff liaison to communicate and work with the local business community

Action Step 3: Continue to support the recommendations of the Pine Grove Mills Small Area Plan Advisory Committee

Action Step 4: Create a central repository for economic and business data to support local business needs

Action Step 5: Develop an action plan to identify minority owned businesses in the Township

Action Step 6: Work cooperatively with existing diversity business groups to promote and support diversity initiatives

Action Step 7: Convene an annual meeting with local representatives to identify opportunities for collaboration on responses to the business community's needs

**Objective 6:** Create an atmosphere that is conducive to business expansion—regulations that provide flexibility, incentives for redevelopment and nurtures entrepreneurship

Action Step 1: Develop policies and incentives to stimulate redevelopment of older, vacant, or blighted non-residential uses. Incentives could include both economic (LERTA, etc.) and policy (ordinance densities, structure height, etc.) opportunities.

Action Step 2: Work with local businesses to identify retention and expansion roadblocks to provide necessary assistance

Action Step 3: Identify potential incubator space for small businesses in Ferguson Township

Action Step 4: Identify and implement strategies to foster the development and growth of small businesses

**Objective 7: Maintain and create quality of life factors that attract residents**

Action Step 1: Seek out opportunities for public and private partnerships to develop community assets that will benefit residents and businesses

Ferguson Township continues to maintain a steady growth in businesses who wish to operate or relocate from their original location to expand and increase revenues. As the township continues growing, so too will the need for a qualified professional to lead economic development. Economic development works together with municipal identity, helping to shape it and use it to increase economic opportunities:

Some highlights of the economic development benefit a business owner is entitled to as they consider Ferguson Township for their operation:

- ◆ Low property taxes
- ◆ Neighbor to major employers
- ◆ Increased population with increased earning capacities
- ◆ Minutes to major thoroughfares
- ◆ No business privilege tax

The summary of benefits is merely a touch on what Ferguson Township has to offer. With an increased business community, the residual increase to other revenues plays a significant part in the overall financial stability strategy:

As Ferguson continues to grow, the discussion should focus on recruiting a professional who specializes in public sector economic development. The individual would primarily focus on tasks closely associated with increasing the marketability of the township. To strengthen the position, the individual may also be responsible for grant management; helping to fund the position. The following is a brief summary of the responsibilities:

- ◆ Develops short- and long-range economic development plans
- ◆ Gathers, interprets, and prepares data for studies, reports, and recommendations
- ◆ Helps to cultivate and promote the municipal identity
- ◆ Provides technical and professional advice
- ◆ Prepares promotional materials
- ◆ Develops and maintains a comprehensive inventory of available buildings and sites, utilities, services and financing tools for economic development

Funding for the position can be contingent on the application of available grants that the individual would apply for and receive an administration fee to distribute amongst the applicable programs. Understandably, concerns regarding adding an employee contributes to the overall complement of staff, with additional costs to pension, healthcare, and other fringe benefits. The position could also be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure the costs and benefits are in line with the employee receiving an appropriate level of grants and their administrative costs. There are several ways to dissect the funding of this position, however, the overall intent should be to consider the long-term impact of a qualified individual directing Ferguson Township through its economic prosperity and viability as a competitor to its neighboring municipalities.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CHECKLIST

- 1.–Develop a list of sustainable economic goals for the township.
- 2.–Study the feasibility of making the Pine Grove Mills area and the denser portions of the township “15-minute neighborhoods”:
  - a.–These neighborhoods will allow for local economic growth, promotion and support of local small business, and will reduce carbon-footprint by allowing residents to meet most (or all) of their needs within a 15-minute walk or bike ride.
  - b.–Explore tax-incentives or other financial support for small businesses in the 15-minute neighborhoods:
    - i.–Encourage the creation and maintenance of minority-owned businesses through balanced appropriation of funding or support.
- 3.–Utilize Penn State University resources to assist in conducting studies, analyzing data, and creating plans.
- 4.–Evaluate if the township can reach its economic goals with existing staff:
  - a.–Utilize the economic goals list from item 1 above, and the feasibility study of item 2 to determine if these economic goals can be achieved with existing staff.
  - b.–If the goals cannot be achieved with existing staff, develop a committee to plan for the expansion of professional staff with an individual working within an existing department, or by creating a new department.
- 5.–Study the benefits of creating an Economic Development position or department:
  - a.–Utilize surveys of existing businesses and residents and look to studies of similar areas that employed an economic development department.
  - b.–Expand the study to include other communities that employ economic development staff:
    - i.–Analyze the costs and benefits of these other communities and compare them to the needs of the township.
- 6.–Quantify the ability to self-fund the department through grants and increased revenues.
- 7.–Encourage and support the creation of a business association that represents the interests of the small-business community.

### **III. Growth Management Planning for a Livable Community (To replace municipal identity and growth management)**

Goal Statement: Ferguson Township will be a community with a mix of land uses that maintains a diverse tax base and supports a high quality of life. Mixed-use development will permit residences, offices, shops, and services to locate together for the efficient use of space, mobility, and infrastructure. We will be a community that provides redevelopment programs and services that guide planned growth, facilitate the redevelopment of designated areas, and help to rebuild neighborhoods.

**Objective 1: Workforce Housing that meets the needs of the Township workforce.**

Action Step 1: Review best practice inclusionary programs from across the country and determine applicability for use within the Township (Centre County Housing and Land Trust)

Action Step 2: Review and explore other zoning districts in the Township where Workforce Housing is needed and amend Workforce Housing Ordinance accordingly

Action Step 3: Complete the Regional (or Municipal) Housing Study and Needs Assessment (2023).

### Objective 2: Retain existing and attract prospective businesses and residents.

Action Step 1: Review and explore a streetscape enhancement program along main transportation corridors and amend the zoning and subdivision ordinances accordingly

Action Step 2: Adopt zoning and subdivision ordinances that will implement form-based community character development along main transportation corridors

Action Step 3: Advance Pine Grove Mills Small Area Plan, holistically, including infrastructure improvements, sidewalks, streetscape, etc.

Action Step 4: Review and revise Township-wide development guidelines, as needed, to promote dense, mixed-use development that is pedestrian-oriented and bicyclist friendly (Terraced Streetscape Rewrite—ongoing)

**Objective 3:** Efficient use of remaining land resources that promotes mixed-use development

### Action Step 1: Complete the Long-Range Growth Management Plan (2024)

**Action Step 2: Increase density and intensity of use, combined with open space protection**

### Action Step 3: Review and amend shared parking guidelines

Action Step 4: Engage the owners of large properties in the Township to discuss growth projections and development trends

**Objective 4:** Manage growth through the township's regional growth boundary.

**Objective 5:** Housing opportunities and affordability

Action Step 1: Execute MOU with CCHLT for Pine Hall Development

Action Step 2: Strategize opportunities for collaboration with partners or utilize Fee-in-lieu funding for housing opportunities

Action Step 3: Integrate universal accessibility into building codes and zoning

**Objective 6:** Develop a strategic approach to implement a municipal brand to communicate a unique and appealing through a combination of visuals and words

Action Step 1: Conduct an audit of current brand perceptions and communications

Action Step 2: Develop mutually agreed style guide that identifies/develops/updates the logo, colors, fonts, and usage guidelines for specific mediums such as Web and print (signage, flyers, banners, etc.)

Action Step 3: Collaborate and leverage the working relationship with regional governmental agencies, neighboring municipalities, and county government to remain aware of the land use goals surrounding Ferguson Township

**Objective 7:** Enhance safe bike and pedestrian pathways

**Objective 8:** Develop and execute strategy to strengthen public relations

**Develop 9:** Develop sense of place by preserving agricultural heritage and promoting the features that make the Township unique.

Centre County has seen its population grow by 4,182 people since the 2010 Census, of which 31.5% has been within Ferguson Township. As the township continues with significant population growth, managing the increased population is going to be progressively pressing. Compounding the matter, without sufficient housing or other intervention, the lack of supply will likely result in even higher prices. Determining where and how to allow for the development necessary will require examination and review of the Township's planning and zoning documents:

Ferguson Township residents have described the township as having three distinct areas, the "urban" area adjacent to State College Borough, the "suburban" area surrounding the urban, and the "rural" area which encompasses the rest of and the majority of the township land. Each area has corresponding density, with some minor exceptions in the rural area such as Pine Grove Mills and Ramblewood, small village areas:

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25"

**Formatted:** Normal, Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.5"

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Normal, Indent: Left: 0.5", Right: -0.3", No bullets or numbering

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25"

**Formatted:** Font: Not Bold

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25", First line: 0.25", Right: -0.3"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25", First line: 0"

**Formatted:** Indent: First line: 0"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25", First line: 0"

**Formatted:** Justified, Indent: First line: 0"

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0"

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25", First line: 0"

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, Not Bold

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.5"

In addition to the housing concerns with increased population and limited housing supply, the concern with preserving land needs to be balanced. Often, existing areas of density (Wards 2 and 3) are considered for "up-zoning", to provide for greater density in an already dense and walkable area. Benefits may include affordable housing options in an area that is already provided with transportation alternatives and other services. Allowing for more development in these areas can reduce the township's costs for providing these amenities while meeting the needs to provide diverse housing options for the growing population.

## GROWTH MANAGEMENT CHECKLIST

1. Conduct internal meetings with professional staff to determine potential areas for incremental growth.
  - a. Evaluate incremental growth areas for the ability to sustain increased population.
  - b. Further evaluate the areas for specific areas of growth and gradual densification of a neighborhood.
2. Focus growth efforts in areas that will be able to support the increased density through public services and business that the greater concentration of residents can utilize.
3. Develop a plan to adapt areas of incremental growth with a variety of housing. Mixed housing types supports neighborhood diversity.
  - a. Look to create areas that support mixed-use (residential and commercial) buildings to make the need for automobile travel less necessary.
  - b. Consider provisions that provide bonuses for green practices such as solar or creative stormwater management.
  - c. Appraise options for attainable-housing incentives to provide for sustainable housing for community-business employees.
4. Utilize existing regional planning for areas of growth.
  - a. Work with the Council of Governments to evaluate regional solutions to spreading land uses across the area and meeting regional growth needs for housing and commercial activity.
5. Determine to what extent, land development regulations need amendments.
  - a. Potential amendments may include alterations to building height and density, or the creation of special zones that allow for a mix of commercial uses with residential opportunity.
6. Develop outreach efforts to include the affected communities and stakeholders for consensus molding.
  - a. Maintain ongoing communication and revisions to develop the best plan and amendments for continued growth and existing community support.
7. Draft amendments for adoption by the Board of Supervisors.

#### IV. Environmental Stewardship

**Goal Statement:** Ferguson Township's principals for sustainable development will be integrated and fully implemented into all facets of municipal operations to create an atmosphere of sustainability in the Township.

Formatted

**Objective 1:** Strive to achieve net zero greenhouse gas emissions resolution for action steps

Formatted

**Objective 2:** Refer to community bill of rights for actions steps

Formatted

**Objective 3:** Maintain tree preservation

Formatted

**Objective 4:** Promote car battery charging station infrastructure

Formatted

**Objective 5:** Test and evaluate electric fleet vehicles

Formatted

**Objective 6:** Continue switch to hybrid vehicles (Patrol and Admin)

Formatted

**Objective 7:** Develop opportunities for community gardening and urban agriculture

Formatted

**Action Step 1:** Build a community garden.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Action Step 2:** Work with Homeowners Associations about increasing the possibilities of community gardening

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

**Action Step 3:** Provide educational assistance in establishing garden

Formatted: Justified, Indent: First line: 0.5"

**Action Step 4:** Identify and create an area within the Township for a community supported agriculture (CSA) drop site.

Formatted

**Action Step 5:** Enhance the Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market to increase vendor visibility, encourage additional patronage, and create a lively gathering space for the community

Formatted

**Action Step 6:** Establish a buy fresh, buy local program (heavy lift)

Formatted

**Objective 8:** Maintain a balance of development and environmental protection

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

**Action Step 1:** Explore opportunities for open space preservation through programs such as public access easement, increased open space requirements, conservations subdivision design, and cluster development alternatives.

Formatted

**Objective 9:** Public Education on the importance of environmental stewardship

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

**Action Step 1:** Educate residents about the Township's open space network

Formatted

**Action Step 2:** Educate Homeowners Associations on their responsibility of tree, shared use path, and stormwater maintenance

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Action Step 3:** Develop a public education program to address the MS4 program

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: First line: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Justified

**Objective 10: Make more efficient use of available land and infrastructure**

**Action Step 1: Examine open space requirements in PRDs**

**Action Step 2: Expand bicycle and pedestrian access to residential developments, parks, institutional properties, and commercial development**

**Objective 11: Review for opportunities to update park master plans for the inclusion of equitable and accessible improvements.**

**Objective 12: Preserve farmland**

~~Ferguson Township has shown its leadership in environmental stewardship and is proudly a Sustainable Pennsylvania Certified Gold Community. With alternative energy initiatives and green infrastructure policies, Ferguson Township is a leader in Centre County. Through the surveys and community meetings, residents echoed their desire to promote environmental sustainability and protect open space.~~

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Justified, Indent: First line: 0.5"

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.5"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.5"

The 2017 Strategic Plan listed Environmental Stewardship and Promotion of Clean Renewable Energy as two separate goals. Through this process, it became clear that the two goals are overlapping and share similar outcomes, resulting in the merger. As the market continues to shift investment in the development of more efficient and affordable green-energy technology, the township will have more flexibility in how to allocate resources for environmental efforts.

Look to opportunities that may exist by partnering with Penn State University to develop and implement sustainability measures.

## ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP CHECKLIST

- 1.-Review existing plans, documents, and tools for ongoing relevance:
  - a.-Evaluate existing green policies for buildings, vehicles, and operations for adequacy and adherence:
    - i.-Modify existing plans to improve environmental stewardship and adherence:
  - b.-Consider a “zero waste” program for municipal buildings and each park:
    - i.-Expand the zero-waste idea of considering the entire life cycle of products through public outreach and education:
      - 1.-Create short videos for online consumption to educate on proper recycling and the reuse of products:
- 2.-Evaluate preservation regulations to determine current relevance and contribution to the intended goal. Commission studies to make updates where necessary:
  - a.-Propose amendments or update policy to address needed revisions to existing preservation regulations:
- 3.-Ensure the previously identified natural resources and environmentally significant areas are being maintained and preserved:
- 4.-Utilize Penn State University or other potential partners to develop long-term sustainability initiatives:
- 5.-Consider the creation and passage of ordinances to improve environmental impact:
  - a.-Evaluate a development ban on existing areas of green space:
    - i.-Encourage development in existing areas of development through up-zoning:
  - b.-Look into a tree-canopy program for new development and expand street tree and urban forest initiative:
  - c.-Consider ending or reducing the use of pesticides, herbicides, fungicides and fertilizers throughout the township:
  - d.-Study the impact of invasive plants and the management thereof:
  - e.-Create enforceable rules to manage the discharge of soil, cut grass, and other pollutants from the public storm collection system:

## V. Best Management Practices for Operations

Goal Statement: Ferguson Township will implement best management practice systems to ensure that goals, programs, activities, services, and resources are aligned with priorities and desired results.

**Objective 1:** Advance personal and professional integrity with the development of written statements

**Objective 2:** Ensure and manage community involvement in local government processes to support good decision making.

**Objective 3: Create an environment of involvement, respect, and connections of diverse ideas, backgrounds and talent among leadership, staff, and all operations and service delivery.**

**Objective 4:** Implement practices that are sustainable over time and across-organizational changes.

**Objective 5:** Implement performance management that prioritizes performance-driven planning, changing the budget process, and training managers and employees to use data for improved programs and services

**Objective 6:** Conduct audit of township operations and allow results to inform the development, enhancements and use of a measurement process that supports and enhances service delivery, operations, and management

Action Step 1: Maintain accreditation for police – continuous evaluation of policies – not only for accreditation but for best practices.

Action Step 2: Evaluate needs of community and services provided by the police department.

Action Step 3: Develop intentional recruitment and retention strategies to implement Township-wide as well as specific to the departments.

Action Step 4: Utilize technology to increase efficiency and productivity.

### Action Step 5: Integrate diversity, equity, and inclusion into operational and management practices and policy development

Action Step 6: Invest and reallocate resources to adequately maintain infrastructure and service delivery response

Action Step 7: Maintain professionally trained staff that exceed the minimum required trainings and supports cross training as appropriate within and among departments.

**Objective 7:** Utilize an asset management program to improvement management and inventory of township assets.

[illegible]

**Objective 8: Keep current on trends and practices in human resources management**

**Action Step 1: Foster environment for staff effectiveness, shared responsibility, and decision making with clear expectations, assessment of progress and results of this strategic plan and work plan for accountability**

The current form of government distinguishes clear guidelines between the Administration and elected officials. The continued success of the relationship is reliant on directives and goals defined by the board of supervisors that are concise and manageable.

Chief executive officers, such as the Township Manager, of local municipalities are chosen to lead the organization and rely on professional staff members to complete the necessary tasks to maintain a satisfactory level of operation for constituents. The level of involvement by senior staff members to oversee the continued success of Ferguson Township is critical to its growth and prosperity.

As technology grows and continues to become an integral part of Ferguson Township, there are opportunities to allow for streamlining of operational tasks that are designed to increase efficiencies. Online systems specifically engineered for citizen engagement are unique to the public sector industry and help to integrate the multiple systems into a single point of entry that removes ambiguity on questions directed to staff such as "Where Do I...". The concept would mimic the navigation bar on the website where it reads "How Do I..."

**Formatted:** Justified, Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** Normal, Justified, No bullets or numbering

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Justified

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial

## **BEST-MANAGEMENT-PRACTICES-FOR-OPERATIONS-CHECKLIST**

- 1.–Ensure proper staff training, professional development, and compensation:
  - a.–Salary is only one component of the desired compensation package for the modern employee. Evaluate unique compensation packages for staff
  - i.–Flexibility in compensation across different employee classes may create greater employee satisfaction, retention, and performance
- 2.–Evaluate current staffing levels and resources for the ability to manage and adequately carry out services and programs:
  - a.–Consider additional training, resources, or changes in staffing levels to improve efficiencies and overall service.
- 3.–Increase opportunities to allow for payment of additional items such as utility billing, real estate taxes, and other financial items:
  - a.–Research alternate payment methods that allow for reduced transaction fees to assist those constituents with financial hardships.
- 4.–Allow for online applications of construction permits, zoning applications, and other civic-related services:
  - a.–Seek out vendors to provide intuitive online systems that allow online communication, applications, and reporting to streamline processes.
- 5.–Modify existing website and utilize technological solutions to allow for direct communication with Key Contacts on each page.
- 6.–Task department heads with researching ways to improve the overall experience with township operations by creating efficiencies using current applications.
- 7.–Work with the Council of Governments to cost share any regionally beneficial expenses such as equipment, buildings, and technology.

## VI. Increase Participatory Government Community Engagement and Transparency

**Goal Statement:** Ferguson Township will prioritize community and resident service by discerning community needs and providing responsive equitable services.

**Objective 1:** Celebrate participation and engagement of the community

**Objective 2:** Prepare communication materials in multiple languages

**Objective 3:** Build relationships among local, state, and federal elected and appointed officials to advocate for the community

**Objective 4:** Promote civility in public discourse

**Objective 5:** Convene, encourage, and ensure that all facets of the community are represented and have physical or technological access to engage in and be informed about community discussions and issues.

**Action Step 1:** Use technology to build an open and engaging relationship with residents

**Action Step 2:** Engage with the community through local or township events at township building, parks, or at other locations to educate or inform on municipal activity

**Action Step 3:** Employ various communication methods including social media to ensure transparency and to tell the story of local government service and performance (TikTok, short informational videos)

**Action Step 4:** Build a culture of transparency throughout the organization

**Action Step 5:** Collaborate with residents, local businesses, and stakeholders to host community-wide events that reflect all ethnic and social groups

Continued restrictions on local municipalities from the effects of COVID-19 have caused many governments to take extra steps to maintain their engagement with residents. Using technology platforms such as Zoom, has resulted in a net positive by allowing remote participation. Ferguson Township continues to lead by adapting to improved technology, such as upgrading equipment in the Board of Supervisor's meeting room to enhance remote participation.

Although a reduction in restrictions may allow for more in-person participation, the enhanced communication equipment making participating more flexible provides an opportunity to engage more residents at each meeting. The remaining challenge is the segment of the population who are unable to engage remotely. The lack of

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or

Formatted: Font: Avenir Next LT Pro

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or

via internet service or adequate technology continue to hinder those affected from participating.

One method to increase participation might include holding public meetings outside of the township building at regional locations periodically throughout the year. The selected locations would require specific technical aspects to be met in order to comply with all laws pertinent to the overall conduct of township business.

Another popular platform for real-time engagement with residents is through applications such as Intercom, which can be installed on the Ferguson Township website. Visitors on the site can interact with a chatbot or other mechanism and have an opportunity to engage staff for assistance with their inquiry.

### INCREASED PARTICIPATORY GOVERNMENT CHECKLIST

- 1.—Conduct outreach research to determine the concerns or hurdles faced by stakeholders in participating:
  - a.—Utilize the data learned from the research to identify the issues that can be addressed by the township.
  - b.—Create solutions and a budget to accommodate the challenges identified.
- 2.—Develop a marketing strategy to showcase the benefits of participating in discussions or joining boards and committees:
  - a.—Create talking points and social media content that can show how an individual serving on a board or committee can affect real change in their community.
- 3.—Consider innovative meeting strategies or process improvements that will help to reduce the length of meetings:
  - a.—Evaluate the ability to provide multiple meeting dates, times, and venues for each committee or board, and even subject matter.
  - b.—Utilize committee meetings to focus on single topics to limit the need for extensive discussion at meetings with broad scope.
  - c.—Continue to use and perhaps expand the use of technology to allow citizens to participate from remote locations.
- 4.—Meet internally with professional staff to develop comment periods before subject matter is brought forward in public meetings for discussions:
  - a.—For example, when legislation, a project, or otherwise is considered internally, a draft can be created and provided through website, social media, or newsletter. During a review period, the township can receive public comment and consider the responses prior to the initial public meeting.
- 5.—Look into developing a plan to engage younger residents to take up local issues that directly affect them, their peers, families and futures.

## VII. Partnerships and Regional Thinking

### Goal Statement

Work towards regional cooperation on issues that affect the entire Centre Region, through COG or other multi-municipal partnerships.

Consider intermunicipal land use agreements to coordinate land use regionally.

Expand recycling programs in partnership with Centre Region Refuse and Recycling.

Launch an educational campaign and improve enforcement of commercial recycling requirements.

Explore the potential to take a regional approach to addressing problems with animal control in the Township and surrounding municipalities.

Consider a Humane Officer for the FT Police Department or Humane Officer training and compensation for one or two current officers.

Work regionally to resolve needs for animal sheltering.

Develop and implement a policy on the keeping and controlling of exotic animals.

Consider increasing fines for animal abandonment.

Seek out collaboration and partnerships with companies and Penn State University to provide innovative solutions to pressing problems such as economic development and environmental stewardship.

Increase financial stability through partnerships; Partner for Cost Effective Delivery of Services, Supplies and Equipment.

Encourage regional participation in software sharing/alignment....facilitates sharing of data and improved operations for municipalities and the region.

TRAISR asset management- implement and utilize to manage municipal assets

Consider purchasing rec desk, in order to easily share data regarding park assets and program participation.

Collaborate with other regional municipalities when considering purchasing goods and services to obtain best pricing and components/services.

Implement/review shared service agreements for Centre region related to material/equipment/services.

Invite participation by other municipalities in appropriate contracts being developed and bid by the Township.

Share large equipment between municipalities rather than rent from private rental yards,

if possible. Track sharing

Monitor partnerships to ensure they continue to be beneficial.

Collect data on regional programs that are most important to Township residents and report results to elected officials.

Evaluate the cost-effectiveness of regional services by comparing regional costs against costs of providing those services in-house or contracted with the private sector.

Evaluate the quality, efficiency, and effectiveness of each shared service, as it pertains to value received and associated costs.

Work with COG partners to develop new policies that can be adopted to improve workflows and services.

Thinking and participating in regional cooperation is very important and notoriously difficult. Ferguson Township plays an integral role in the Centre Region Council of Governments working on regional planning, recreation, code enforcement, library services, park maintenance, emergency management and fire protection. Financially, the township's annual contribution increased in 2021 by approximately 3.56% to \$2.149MM. Each member, through the shared services, helps to shape a uniform vision and quality of life in the region, allowing for a variety of benefits.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Formatted: Line spacing: single

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

The success of the COG relies on the strength of its members who are committed to the mission of solving for shared challenges and solutions. As other regions and municipalities face decreasing levels of service to constituents, the COG, through shared resources, helps to maintain enhanced levels of quality services in an economically sensitive method.

Although regional cooperation can have many benefits and work in the interest in all members, there can be room for improvement. Challenges, of particular concern, with the current terms of the council is the amount of time it takes to move policy and a perception that there is an over-reliance on the COG.

The region shows continued growth with businesses and residents choosing Centre County. That growth directly affects services and may require additional contributions by COG members to maintain support. Modifications to the services provided by or received by the township requires an evaluation of need vs cost, and the ability to replace a service 'in-house'.

#### **PARTNERSHIPS AND REGIONAL THINKING CHECKLIST**

- 1.—Evaluate the quality, efficiency, and effectiveness of each shared service, as it pertains to value received and associated costs:
  - a.—Understanding the total costs for the shared agreements, take a leadership role within the COG to balance the benefits:
  - b.—Partner to create cost savings on equipment, materials, and technology that each member of the COG uses. Often quantity reduces the overall cost for each municipality:
- 2.—Work with COG partners to develop new policies that can be adopted to improve workflows and services:
- 3.—Pursue proactive regional planning to allow for spreading uses across the region allowing for a shared vision for the development of the area:
  - a.—Understanding that regional planning has a direct effect on township planning:
    - i.—Study employer needs for workforce housing and seek to provide it throughout the region:
    - ii.—Determine the most suitable location for residential, commercial, and industrial development to provide for the best live, work, and play mix for your residents:
    - iii.—Collaborate on regional tourism efforts to attract visitors to the recreational economy:

- 4. ~~Seek out collaboration and partnerships with companies and Penn State University to provide innovative solutions to pressing problems such as economic development and environmental stewardship.~~
- 5. ~~Expand regional recycling and environmental education and outreach.~~
  - a. ~~Look at influential campaigns such as the anti-smoking "Truth" campaign to glean insight on positive influence.~~
- 6. ~~Explore regional solutions to animal sheltering and the regulation of exotic animals.~~

## VIII. Public Safety

### Goal Statement

Objective 1: Prioritize department-wide and regional community policing strategies to address community issues.

Objective 2: Maintain accredited status in compliance with the Pennsylvania Police Accreditation Coalition.

Objective 3: Initiate discussions on police recruitment. Evaluate Police recruitment and training initiatives.

Objective 4: Continue police participation and leadership in mutual aid/regional law enforcement related initiative.

Objective 5: Identify factors that impact police staffing & needs for any additional staffing.

Objective 6: Identify and implement strategies to mitigate vehicle speeding, particularly in high-density areas.

Identify targeted areas for traffic enforcement.

Where advantageous, construct or encourage the implementation of traffic calming measures such as roundabouts, chicanes, and speed humps to mitigate excessive vehicle speeds.

Objective 7: Analyze current funding models for fire/EMS to maintain viability and continuity.

Objective 8: Invest in training programs for fire/EMS personnel that are cost-neutral to individuals.

Objective 9: Evaluate current regional fire/EMS component to ensure constituents receive adequate services.

Objective 10: Continue Fire station/service review

Work with volunteer fire companies to encourage participation in the volunteer firefighter program.

Continue evaluation of fire station site in the Township.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Ferguson Township currently provides police coverage for its constituents through its own department. Fire services are provided by the Alpha Fire Company and emergency medical services are contracted through Centre LifeLink EMS.

While there is regional fire and EMS currently providing services to the Centre County region, Ferguson Township and the COG are ahead of the nationwide trends to maintain and enhance a regional component for public safety. This forward-thinking is particularly beneficial given the critical issues that continue to hamper independent or municipal-based agencies to operate.

Volunteerism in the fire service continues to deplete departments as the industry faces a significant shortfall in members. As departments strive to acquire apparatus and ensure safety for firefighters, local funding does not meet the needs of its regional service, potentially leading to financial deficits that are crippling to the departments. Although fire protection is guaranteed through the COG, the concerns revolve around recruiting volunteers is front and center. Currently, the department stands at 96 total members, of which 92 are volunteer and 4 are paid. In discussions with the Alpha Fire Department, there is a projection of hiring 9-12 staff members over the next 10 years to help with staffing and a decreasing volunteer population. There is possible loss of volunteers due to an increase in medical calls that are mental health related and create additional stress on members who dedicate their time to firefighting.

EMS continues to face annual losses in certified providers at a 4% rate statewide. As agencies discontinue services to municipalities, there is an additional strain on those departments who operate where they are requested for mutual aid to render assistance in neighboring communities. The result is increased response times that result in delayed patient care. Contributing to the loss in providers is a decrease in reimbursements from insurance companies who continue creating lengthy delays in receiving funds for emergency calls.

Recruitment issues are a significant concern for Centre LifeLink EMS. The service currently has two full-time paramedic positions vacant, which noted during a conversation on February 28, 2022, no applications were received.

The recruitment and retention in law enforcement is slowly approaching a similar crisis. Competing benefits with other departments, difficulties in attracting new officers, escalating labor costs, and the national sentiment towards public safety dominate conversations with local officials. The solution requires extensive analysis on how to fund operations moving forward and an overhaul of the current system that relies on state intervention to mend a severely depleted system. Antiquated rules such as Civil Service regulations continue to hinder a police department's ability to maintain a comprehensive list of applicants rather than perform tests every two years.

## **PUBLIC SAFETY CHECKLIST**

- 1.—Create a township public safety committee to research current and future challenges:
  - a.—Specifically investigate and evaluate the changing landscape for public safety.
- 2.—Initiate discussions on police recruitment:
  - a.—Seek out challenges for recruitment and retention over the next 3, 5, and 10 years.
- 3.—Evaluate current regional fire/EMS component to ensure constituents receive adequate services:
  - a.—Survey response areas for time, efficiency, effectiveness, and satisfaction.
  - b.—Meet with professional staff to have ongoing evaluations of services to provide for the best responses for residents.
  - c.—Revisit the new construction of a combination fire/EMS station in the township to assist in a reduction of response times.
- 4.—Analyze current funding models for EMS to maintain viability and continuity:
  - a.—Consider allocating staff resources to contribute knowledge for the purpose of increasing recruitment.
  - b.—Develop a grant program for individuals wishing to educate themselves as first responders that requires an obligation to remain employed at either Alpha Fire Company or Centre LifeLink EMS for a period of time.
- 5.—Prioritize department-wide and regional policing strategies to address community issues.
- 6.—Work with the Planning and Public Works Departments to develop strategies to combat quality of life issues, such as vehicle speeding and nuisance complaints.

## **IX. Promotion of Municipal Identity**

A municipality's identity is likened to the identity of a person. Everyone has their own unique characteristics and experiences that define their individuality. Reputations are developed based on actions and visibility is determined by efforts made to be known; all of this develops a brand. Building and projecting a clear identity requires a well-defined and deliberate effort of the stakeholders based on data and mutual intentions. Municipal identity works with economic development to promote the township as a desirable place to live, work, and play.

Also, like people, identity is often not what you want, but what you have. To that end, Ferguson Township has a sprawling landscape with diverse density and population; a single identity is challenging to create. The uniqueness of an area needs to be community-driven and organic; a top-down approach will face friction. A sense of place cannot be manufactured but must be derived from the inhabitants.

The outdoor life, state parks, trails, and biking may be the key resources for identity outside of PSU. The Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources' website states, "Rothrock State Forest has become a premier mountain biking area in the state, containing a combined 290 miles of trails and state forest roads open for this use." Like the Great Smokey Mountains define eastern Tennessee, and the vineyards of the Napa Valley, Ferguson Township can leverage its natural resources to help define it.

### **PROMOTION OF MUNICIPAL IDENTITY CHECKLIST**

- 1.—Conduct meetings with professional staff and the board of supervisors to identify resources and goals of municipal identity, evaluate the existing visibility, and determine the target audience.
- 2.—Engage the residents in the different areas of the township to gather input and understanding of how the people view the township's identity.
- 3.—Work with Penn State University to partner on developing a marketing strategy that can benefit Ferguson Township and the university.
  - a.—Forge a relationship with the Smeal College of Business Marketing Department at PSU to develop ongoing marketing to establish a township brand.
  - b.—Within the Smeal College of Business, work with staff and students to develop continuing programming to capture the benefits of the marketing strategy, municipal identity, and the attractions of Ferguson Township.
- 4.—Utilizing the data gathered, develop several identities and branding strategies, including logos and social media outreach.
  - a.—Present the options to the residents for feedback and refinement.
  - b.—Submit a final plan to the Board of Supervisors for approval.
- 5.—Execute the branding strategy to promote the identity within the township and region.
- 6.—Employ the municipal identity to attract residents, businesses, and tourism.

## **X. Inclusive, Diverse, Safe, and Welcoming Community**

Ferguson Township's commitment to diversity, inclusion, accessibility, and safety creates a community that supports people of all ethnicities, creeds, and abilities. Ensuring these principles is paramount for the leadership team and elected officials. The township recognizes the unique contribution of the backgrounds, cultures, and experiences of everyone, and seeks to create an environment that is inclusive, welcoming, and supportive of all people.

As a leader in the region, Ferguson Township is preparing to serve a multicultural society by being at the forefront of the development and implementation of innovative approaches to public service. Some aspects of the township's efforts are:

- Building an inclusive culture characterized by civility and respect.
- Increasing the number of underrepresented groups in staff.
- Improving the cultural competence of our workforce through diversity education.

Diversity, Inclusion, Safety, and Accessibility are fully embraced and fundamental to Ferguson Township's excellence.

### **INCLUSION, DIVERSE, SAFE, AND WELCOMING COMMUNITY CHECKLIST**

1. Create a diversity taskforce within township staff and the Board of Supervisors to explore and identify existing biases and hurdles.
  - a. Develop a leadership team to be charged with creating and managing inclusion, diversity, accessibility, and safety initiatives.
  - b. Establish a scope; what does accomplishment look like?
  - c. Set timelines for goal completion and monitor results and progress.
  - d. Formulate a Minority Small Business Council to attract owners for the purpose of creating a new identity that helps with strengthening relationships amongst the various groups represented by other segments.
2. Work with Penn State University to develop broad training on inclusion and diversity.
3. Study the effects of existing zoning ordinances, housing codes, and other legislation for their effects on affordable or attainable housing, diversity, inclusion, equity, and accessibility.
  - a. Utilize the results of the study to develop legislation to create equity.
  - b. Work with stakeholders in the community to refine proposed legislation.
  - c. Submit ordinance amendments to the Board of Supervisors for action.
4. Review existing policies, practices, and capital investments for their effect on affordable or attainable housing, diversity, inclusion, equity, and accessibility.
  - a. Evaluate the results for modifications, where necessary, to improve inclusion, diversity, and access.
  - b. Develop strategies with leadership staff to focus efforts as per item 4a above.

**ALPHA SPACE CONTROL CO., INC.**

1580 GABLER ROAD  
CHAMBERSBURG, PA 17201

**INVOICE**

DATE	INVOICE #
5/31/2022	56771

NAME / ADDRESS	
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP CENTRE COUNTY 3147 RESEARCH DRIVE STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801	
ATTN:	RYAN SCALAN

JOB:	2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS (22-535)
ADDRESS:	
CITY/ST:	CENTRE COUNTY, PA.

TERMS		DUE DATE	CUSTOMER P.O. NO.	ALPHA P/SO #	SALES REP:
		6/30/2022		22-535	CHRIS / RICH
QTY	DESCRIPTION	COST		TOTAL	
	ROAD STRIPING: (MAY 2022 WORK)				
103,388	LF OF 4" SINGLE YELLOW LINE	0.085		8,787.98	
30,445	LF OF 4" OR 6" SINGLE WHITE LINE	0.085		2,587.83	
5,673	LF OF 24" WHITE/YELLOW: STOP BAR/ CROSSWALK/ HATCHING	3.00		17,019.00	
0	LF OF 6" SINGLE YELLOW BIKE PATH LINE	0.15		0.00	
0	LF OF 18" BIKE HATCHING	2.85		0.00	
0	LF OF 12 WHITE HATCHING/ VASCAR	2.75		0.00	
2,428	LF 8" OF WHITE CROSSWALK	2.60		6,312.80	
3,669	LF OF 6" WHT LINE CROSS WALKS	1.95		7,154.55	
0	LF 4" WHITE PARKING STALL	0.15		0.00	
326	EA PENNDOT ARROWS	60.00		19,560.00	
5	EA PENNDOT COMBINATION ARROWS	110.00		550.00	
4	8' ONLY LEGEND(S)	65.00		260.00	
4	8' STOP LEGEND(S)	65.00		260.00	
2	8' AHEAD LEGEND(S)	100.00		200.00	
0	BIKE LEGEND	65.00		0.00	
2	8' PED LEGEND	55.00		110.00	
14	8' X-ING LEGEND	65.00		910.00	
0	R X R CROSSBUCK LEGEND	195.00		0.00	
5	8' SLOW LEGEND	65.00		325.00	
0	LARGE CURVE ARROWS	80.00		0.00	
14	BIKE SYMBOL	35.00		490.00	
2	WRONG WAY ARROW	55.00		110.00	
0	LANE MERGE ARROWS	100.00		0.00	

				<b>TOTAL</b>
--	--	--	--	--------------

**ALPHA SPACE CONTROL CO., INC.**


1580 GABLER ROAD  
CHAMBERSBURG, PA 17201

**INVOICE**

DATE	INVOICE #
5/31/2022	56771

NAME / ADDRESS	
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP CENTRE COUNTY 3147 RESEARCH DRIVE STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801	
ATTN:	RYAN SCALAN

JOB:	2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS (22-535)
ADDRESS:	
CITY/ST:	CENTRE COUNTY, PA.

TERMS		DUE DATE	CUSTOMER P.O. NO.	ALPHA P/SO #	SALES REP:
		6/30/2022		22-535	CHRIS / RICH
QTY	DESCRIPTION		COST	TOTAL	
60	12 X 18 YIELD TRIANGLES		5.00	300.00	
0	+ INTERSECTION SYMBOL (12' X 6')		50.00	0.00	
0	8' XX MPH LEGEND		75.00	0.00	
0	SF OF LINE REMOVAL VIA GRINDING METHOD		1.30	0.00	
0	SHARKS TEETH (REMOVAL)		10.00	0.00	
0	"STOP" LEGEND (REMOVAL)		120.00	0.00	
0	"AHEAD" LEGEND (REMOVAL)		125.00	0.00	
0	"BIKE LEGEND" (REMOVAL)		75.00	0.00	
0	"XING" LEGEND (REMOVAL)		125.00	0.00	
0	"BIKE SHARROWS" (REMOVAL)		25.00	0.00	
0	ARROW (REMOVAL)		100.00	0.00	
0	SCHOOL SLOW		150.00	0.00	
3	H/C SYMBOL(S)		35.00	105.00	
	PENNSYLVANIA SALES TAX		6.00%	0.00	
	<div>2022-C8 Pay App 1 Acct# 35.433.610 Pay: \$65,042.16 </div>				

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS 1.5% INTEREST AFTER DUE DATE.

VISA & MASTERCARD NOW BEING ACCEPTED.  
THANK YOU FOR YOUR PATRONAGE.

**TOTAL** \$65,042.16

**CONTRACT 2022-C8 PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Field Quantities

NO.	ITEM	UNIT	ALPHA SPACE		INITIAL BID QTYS		PAY APP #1 QTYS	
			UNIT PRICE	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST
1	4" YELLOW LONG LINE	LF	\$0.0850	\$117,837.20	433,142	\$36,817.07	103,388	\$8,787.98
2	4" or 6" WHITE LONG LINE	LF	\$0.0850	\$77,155.69	365,767	\$31,090.20	30,445	\$2,587.83
3	6" YELLOW BIKE PATH LINE	LF	\$0.1500	\$393.90	2,626	\$393.90		\$0.00
4	36" WHITE (CROSS WALK / HATCHING)	LF	\$4.50	\$139.50	0	\$0.00		\$0.00
5	24" WHITE (STOP / CROSS WALK / HATCHING)	LF	\$3.00	\$37,716.00	5,386	\$16,158.00	5,673	\$17,019.00
6	24" YELLOW (HATCHING)	LF	\$3.00	\$4,506.00	682	\$2,046.00		\$0.00
7	18" WHITE HATCHING (BIKE CROSSING)	LF	\$2.85	\$0.00	0	\$0.00		\$0.00
8	12" WHITE (VASCAR / HATCH)	LF	\$2.75	\$7,524.00	2,036	\$5,599.00		\$0.00
9	8" WHITE CROSS WALK	LF	\$2.60	\$24,112.40	8,418	\$21,886.80	2,428	\$6,312.80
10	6" WHITE CROSSWALK	LF	\$1.95	\$19,911.45	0	\$0.00	3,669	\$7,154.55
11	4" WHITE PARKING STALL	LF	\$0.15	\$507.45	3,383	\$507.45	0	\$0.00
12	SINGLE ARROW	EA	\$60.00	\$61,440.00	422	\$25,320.00	326	\$19,560.00
13	COMBINATION ARROW	EA	\$110.00	\$8,140.00	9	\$990.00	5	\$550.00
14	"ONLY" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$2,405.00	4	\$260.00	4	\$260.00
15	"STOP" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$1,430.00	4	\$260.00	4	\$260.00
16	"AHEAD" LEGEND	EA	\$100.00	\$600.00	4	\$400.00	2	\$200.00
17	"BIKE" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$390.00	2	\$130.00	0	\$0.00
18	"PED" LEGEND	EA	\$55.00	\$110.00	2	\$110.00	2	\$110.00
19	"X-ING" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$1,560.00	23	\$1,495.00	14	\$910.00
20	"R X R" CROSSBUCK LEGEND	EA	\$195.00	\$2,340.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
21	"SLOW"	EA	\$65.00	\$650.00	8	\$520.00	5	\$325.00
22	LARGE CURVE ARROW	EA	\$80.00	\$480.00	6	\$480.00	0	\$0.00
23	BIKE SYMBOL	EA	\$35.00	\$1,295.00	18	\$630.00	14	\$490.00
24	WRONG WAY ARROW	EA	\$55.00	\$110.00	2	\$110.00	2	\$110.00
25	LANE MERGE ARROW	EA	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
26	12"x18" YIELD TRIANGLES	EA	\$5.00	\$390.00	78	\$390.00	60	\$300.00
27	"+" INTERSECTION SYMBOL (12"x6")	EA	\$50.00	\$200.00	4	\$200.00	0	\$0.00
28	"XX MPH" LEGENG (8')	EA	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
29	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SF	\$1.30	\$48,358.70	37,199	\$48,358.70	0	\$0.00
30	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (SHARK TEETH)	EA	\$10.00	\$180.00	18	\$180.00	0	\$0.00
31	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL ("STOP")	EA	\$120.00	\$120.00	1	\$120.00	0	\$0.00
32	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL ("AHEAD")	EA	\$125.00	\$125.00	1	\$125.00	0	\$0.00
33	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (BIKE LEGEND)	EA	\$75.00	\$450.00	6	\$450.00	0	\$0.00
34	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL ("XING")	EA	\$125.00	\$750.00	6	\$750.00	0	\$0.00
35	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (RIGHT ARROW)	EA	\$100.00	\$500.00	5	\$500.00	0	\$0.00
36	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (LEFT ARROW)	EA	\$100.00	\$700.00	7	\$700.00	0	\$0.00
37	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (SHARROWS)	EA	\$25.00	\$575.00	23	\$575.00	0	\$0.00
38	SCHOOL SLOW	EA	\$150.00	\$1,950.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
39	HC SYMBOLS	EA	\$35.00	\$175.00	5	\$175.00	3	\$105.00
40	SHARROWS	EA	\$50.00	\$1,150.00	23	\$1,150.00	0	\$0.00
41	SPEED HUMPS (12"x50')	EA	\$150.00	\$2,400.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
42	"NO PARKING BUS LANE"	EA	\$100.00	\$300.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>			\$429,077.29		\$198,877.12		\$65,042.16

**ALPHA SPACE CONTROL CO., INC.**

1580 GABLER ROAD  
CHAMBERSBURG, PA 17201

**INVOICE**

DATE	INVOICE #
6/8/2022	56790

NAME / ADDRESS	
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP CENTRE COUNTY 3147 RESEARCH DRIVE STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801	
ATTN:	RYAN SCALAN

JOB:	2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS (22-535)
ADDRESS:	
CITY/ST:	CENTRE COUNTY, PA.

TERMS		DUE DATE	CUSTOMER P.O. NO.	ALPHA P/SO #	SALES REP:
		7/8/2022		22-535	CHRIS / RICH
QTY	DESCRIPTION	COST		TOTAL	
0	ROAD STRIPING:			0.00	
0	LF OF 4" SINGLE YELLOW LINE	0.085		0.00	
0	LF OF 4" OR 6" SINGLE WHITE LINE	0.085		0.00	
0	LF OF 24" WHITE/YELLOW: STOP BAR/ CROSSWALK/ HATCHING	3.00		0.00	
0	LF OF 6" SINGLE YELLOW BIKE PATH LINE	0.15		0.00	
0	LF OF 18" BIKE HATCHING	2.35		0.00	
0	LF OF 12 WHITE HATCHING/ VASCAR	2.75		0.00	
0	LF 8" OF WHITE CROSSWALK	2.60		0.00	
0	LF OF 6"WHT LINE CROSS WALKS	1.95		0.00	
0	LF 4" WHITE PARKING STALL	0.15		0.00	
0	EA PENNDOT ARROWS	60.00		0.00	
0	EA PENNDOT COMBINATION ARROWS	110.00		0.00	
0	8' ONLY LEGEND(S)	65.00		0.00	
0	8' STOP LEGEND(S)	65.00		0.00	
0	8' AHEAD LEGEND(S)	100.00		0.00	
0	BIKE LEGEND	65.00		0.00	
0	8' PED LEGEND	75.00		0.00	
0	8' X-ING LEGEND	75.00		0.00	
0	R X R CROSSBUCK LEGEND	175.00		0.00	
0	8' SLOW LEGEND	75.00		0.00	
0	LARGE CURVE ARROWS	85.00		0.00	
0	BIKE SYMBOL	50.00		0.00	
0	WRONG WAY ARROW	75.00		0.00	
0	LANE MERGE ARROWS	100.00		0.00	
0	12 X 18 YIELD TRIANGLES	5.00		0.00	

				<b>TOTAL</b>
--	--	--	--	--------------


**ALPHA SPACE CONTROL CO., INC.****INVOICE**

1580 GABLER ROAD  
CHAMBERSBURG, PA 17201

DATE	INVOICE #
6/8/2022	56790

NAME / ADDRESS	
FERGUSON TOWNSHIP CENTRE COUNTY 3147 RESEARCH DRIVE STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801	
ATTN:	RYAN SCALAN

JOB:	2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS (22-535)
ADDRESS:	
CITY/ST:	CENTRE COUNTY, PA.

TERMS		DUE DATE	CUSTOMER P.O. NO.	ALPHA P/SO #	SALES REP:
		7/8/2022		22-535	CHRIS / RICH
QTY	DESCRIPTION		COST	TOTAL	
0	+ INTERSECTION SYMBOL (12' X 6')		50.00	0.00	
0	8' XX MPH LEGEND		75.00	0.00	
31,838.73	SF OF LINE REMOVAL VIA GRINDING METHOD		1.30	41,390.35	
0	SHARKS TEETH (REMOVAL)		10.00	0.00	
0	"STOP" LEGEND (REMOVAL)		120.00	0.00	
0	"AHEAD" LEGEND (REMOVAL)		125.00	0.00	
0	"BIKE LEGEND" (REMOVAL)		75.00	0.00	
0	"XING" LEGEND (REMOVAL)		125.00	0.00	
0	"BIKE SHARROWS" (REMOVAL)		25.00	0.00	
0	ARROW (REMOVAL)		100.00	0.00	
0	SCHOOL SLOW		75.00	0.00	
0	H/C SYMBOL(S)		27.50	0.00	
	PENNSYLVANIA SALES TAX		6.00%	0.00	
	<div>2022-C8 Pay App 2 Acct# 35.438.610 Pay: \$41,390.35 </div>				

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS 1.5% INTEREST AFTER DUE DATE.

VISA & MASTERCARD NOW BEING ACCEPTED.  
THANK YOU FOR YOUR PATRONAGE.

**RTS**  
**Pay** \$41,390.35

**TOTAL**

**CONTRACT 2022-C8 PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Field Quantities

NO.	ITEM	UNIT	ALPHA SPACE		INITIAL BID QTYS		PAY APP #1 QTYS		PAY APP #2 QTYS	
			UNIT PRICE	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST
1	4" YELLOW LONG LINE	LF	\$0.0850	\$117,837.20	433,142	\$36,817.07	103,388	\$8,787.98	0	\$0.00
2	4" or 6" WHITE LONG LINE	LF	\$0.0850	\$77,155.69	365,767	\$31,090.20	30,445	\$2,587.83	0	\$0.00
3	6" YELLOW BIKE PATH LINE	LF	\$0.1500	\$393.90	2,626	\$393.90		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
4	36" WHITE (CROSS WALK / HATCHING)	LF	\$4.50	\$139.50	0	\$0.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
5	24" WHITE (STOP / CROSS WALK / HATCHING)	LF	\$3.00	\$37,716.00	5,386	\$16,158.00	5,673	\$17,019.00	0	\$0.00
6	24" YELLOW (HATCHING)	LF	\$3.00	\$4,506.00	682	\$2,046.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
7	18" WHITE HATCHING (BIKE CROSSING)	LF	\$2.85	\$0.00	0	\$0.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
8	12" WHITE (VASCAR / HATCH)	LF	\$2.75	\$7,524.00	2,036	\$5,599.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00
9	8" WHITE CROSS WALK	LF	\$2.60	\$24,112.40	8,418	\$21,886.80	2,428	\$6,312.80	0	\$0.00
10	6" WHITE CROSSWALK	LF	\$1.95	\$19,911.45	0	\$0.00	3,669	\$7,154.55	0	\$0.00
11	4" WHITE PARKING STALL	LF	\$0.15	\$507.45	3,383	\$507.45	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
12	SINGLE ARROW	EA	\$60.00	\$61,440.00	422	\$25,320.00	326	\$19,560.00	0	\$0.00
13	COMBINATION ARROW	EA	\$110.00	\$8,140.00	9	\$990.00	5	\$550.00	0	\$0.00
14	"ONLY" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$2,405.00	4	\$260.00	4	\$260.00	0	\$0.00
15	"STOP" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$1,430.00	4	\$260.00	4	\$260.00	0	\$0.00
16	"AHEAD" LEGEND	EA	\$100.00	\$600.00	4	\$400.00	2	\$200.00	0	\$0.00
17	"BIKE" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$390.00	2	\$130.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
18	"PED" LEGEND	EA	\$55.00	\$110.00	2	\$110.00	2	\$110.00	0	\$0.00
19	"X-ING" LEGEND	EA	\$65.00	\$1,560.00	23	\$1,495.00	14	\$910.00	0	\$0.00
20	"R X R" CROSSBUCK LEGEND	EA	\$195.00	\$2,340.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
21	"SLOW"	EA	\$65.00	\$650.00	8	\$520.00	5	\$325.00	0	\$0.00
22	LARGE CURVE ARROW	EA	\$80.00	\$480.00	6	\$480.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
23	BIKE SYMBOL	EA	\$35.00	\$1,295.00	18	\$630.00	14	\$490.00	0	\$0.00
24	WRONG WAY ARROW	EA	\$55.00	\$110.00	2	\$110.00	2	\$110.00	0	\$0.00
25	LANE MERGE ARROW	EA	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
26	12"x18" YIELD TRIANGLES	EA	\$5.00	\$390.00	78	\$390.00	60	\$300.00	0	\$0.00
27	"+" INTERSECTION SYMBOL (12"x6")	EA	\$50.00	\$200.00	4	\$200.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
28	"XX MPH" LEGEND (8')	EA	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
29	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	SF	\$1.30	\$48,358.70	37,199	\$48,358.70	0	\$0.00	31,839	\$41,390.35
30	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (SHARK TEETH)	EA	\$10.00	\$180.00	18	\$180.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
31	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL ("STOP")	EA	\$120.00	\$120.00	1	\$120.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
32	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL ("AHEAD")	EA	\$125.00	\$125.00	1	\$125.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
33	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (BIKE LEGEND)	EA	\$75.00	\$450.00	6	\$450.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
34	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL ("XING")	EA	\$125.00	\$750.00	6	\$750.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
35	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (RIGHT ARROW)	EA	\$100.00	\$500.00	5	\$500.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
36	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (LEFT ARROW)	EA	\$100.00	\$700.00	7	\$700.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
37	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (SHARROWS)	EA	\$25.00	\$575.00	23	\$575.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
38	SCHOOL SLOW	EA	\$150.00	\$1,950.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
39	HC SYMBOLS	EA	\$35.00	\$175.00	5	\$175.00	3	\$105.00	0	\$0.00
40	SHARROWS	EA	\$50.00	\$1,150.00	23	\$1,150.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
41	SPEED HUMPS (12"x50')	EA	\$150.00	\$2,400.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
42	"NO PARKING BUS LANE"	EA	\$100.00	\$300.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00
	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>			\$429,077.29		\$198,877.12		\$65,042.16		\$41,390.35



*Township of*

**FERGUSON**  
*Pennsylvania*

# Proclamation

## THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA TO SUPPORT AND PROMOTE JUNE AS IMMIGRANT HERITAGE MONTH OF 2022

***Whereas***, generations of immigrants from around the world built our country's economy and created the unique character of our nation; and

***Whereas***, immigrants enrich the schools, businesses, neighborhoods, and communities in Ferguson Township; and

***Whereas***, immigrants grow businesses, innovate, strengthen our economy and create jobs in Ferguson Township; and

***Whereas***, immigrants lead faithfully in securing rights and access to equal opportunity for all Americans, creating a fairer and more just society; and

***Whereas***, despite these countless contributions, the undervalued role of immigrants in building and enriching our nation, state and community throughout our history continues to the present day.

***Now, therefore***, be it resolved by Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors that June is recognized as Immigrant Heritage Month in Ferguson Township, Centre County of Pennsylvania.

**Proclaimed this \_\_\_\_ day of June 2022.**

Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

---

Laura Dininni, Chair

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, ESTABLISHING A POLICY THAT REQUIRES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION FOR STAFF AND LOCAL AND REGIONAL AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors is desirous of establishing a policy that implements procedures to and measures to protect Ferguson Township from cybercriminal activity; and

**WHEREAS**, passwords are a vulnerable security measure as cyberattacks are becoming more sophisticated and targeted at local governments; and

**WHEREAS**, passwords provide only a single layer of defense against hackers and cyber criminals, and the security of online accounts is based solely on the strength of the password; and

**WHEREAS**, phishing attempts have been an issue in the past for Ferguson Township staff and the representatives on local Authorities, Boards, and Commissions (ABCs); and

**WHEREAS**, multi-factor authentication (MFA) requires not only a password, but also requires additional authentication such as a code sent to a trusted device or a physical token; and

**WHEREAS**, the implementation of multi-factor authentication (MFA) make it more difficult for the occurrence of spoofing, and ultimately increase the effectiveness of a security system; and

**WHEREAS**, Ferguson Township's IT System Administrator will implement MFA for employees or ABC members that accesses an issued Ferguson Township Microsoft 365 account or the private network from a location other than the main office located at 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801;

**WHEREAS**, the Ferguson Township policy shall be for all staff and local and regional Authorities, Boards, and Commissions that requires the implementation of multi-factor authentication is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

**NOW THEREFORE** the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors adopts the Ferguson Township Policy for staff and local and regional Authorities, Boards, and Commissions that requires the implementation of multi-factor authentication.

TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Laura Dininni, Chair

[ S E A L ]

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Centrice Martin

**TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON  
PERSONNEL RULES & REGULATIONS**

<b>Subject:</b> Multi-Factor Authentication	<b>Date of Adoption:</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Employees Affected:</b> All Employees	<b>Date of Revision:</b>	33.0	33.5

## **Password and Authentication Policy**

### **Definition**

#### **Multi-Factor Authentication**

Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) is a security mechanism in which authentication requires the use of more than one verification method to confirm identify of the user prior to granting access to a resource including Microsoft 365 email account or private network.

#### **Remote location**

Remote location refers to accessing Ferguson Township Microsoft 365 accounts or the private network from a location other than the employee's office located at 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801.

#### **Network Infrastructure Devices**

Network infrastructure devices are the components of a network that transport communications needed for data, applications, services, and multi-media. These devices include routers, firewalls, switches, servers, load-balancers, intrusion detection systems, domain name systems, and storage area networks.

#### **IT Systems Administrator**

The IT System Administration shall implement Township-wide controls, procedures, and policies to protect the Township's computers, network, and information systems from intentional or inadvertent modification, disclosure or destruction, as well as monitor user adherence to these policies; arbitrate and resolve issues and problems pertaining to ownership, accessibility and updating responsibility of the Township's data resources; and educate the user community to the ethical usage of computer information and network facilities.

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this policy is to establish password and account *authentication* requirements for authorized employee users that access a Ferguson Township Microsoft Office 365 account or the Ferguson Township Sonicwall NetExtender SSL Virtual Private Network (VPN) Client from a remote location or device not plugged into the network.

<b>TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON PERSONNEL RULES &amp; REGULATIONS</b>			
<b>Subject:</b> Multi-Factor Authentication	<b>Date of Adoption:</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Employees Affected:</b> All Employees	<b>Date of Revision:</b>	33.0	33.5

### **Applicability/Scope**

This policy also applies to all employees, elected officials, or Authorities, Boards, and Commission members of Ferguson Township. Two-factor authentication (2FA) will be configured for Microsoft Office 365 which shall include Outlook email, OneDrive, Sharepoint as well as Sonicwall NetExtender VPN user accounts. Ferguson Township reserves the right to change, modify, add, or remove portions of this policy at any time. Federal laws, state laws, or other regulatory requirements may preempt this policy.

### **Roles and Responsibilities**

Ferguson Township Manager, or designee, serves as the Chief Information Security Officer and will implement and manage the policy.

Users are responsible for reading and complying with the provisions of this policy.

### **Enforcement**

Failure to comply with Ferguson Township information security policies including this password and authentication policy shall result in sanctions as determined by the appropriate disciplinary procedure. For enforcement questions or clarification on any of the information contained in this policy, please contact Township Manager.

### **Policy**

Ferguson Township employees shall implement strong passwords and multi-factor authentication for both accessible applications owned by Ferguson Township, namely Microsoft Office 365 and the Sonicwall NetExtender SSL Virtual Private Network (VPN) Client.

### **Password Generation and User Authentication**

Access to Ferguson Township information including email exchanges through Ferguson Township Microsoft Office 365, information stored on the township's virtual private network, and other network infrastructure devices owned by the township must be protected by User ID, a strong password, and multi factor authentication.

#### **Passwords – Creating New**

All platforms and services permitting access must use *strong passwords*. A strong password contains a minimum of twelve (12) characters consisting of a mix of alpha, numeric and/or

<b>TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON PERSONNEL RULES &amp; REGULATIONS</b>			
<b>Subject:</b> Multi-Factor Authentication	<b>Date of Adoption:</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Employees Affected:</b> All Employees	<b>Date of Revision:</b>	33.0	33.5

special characters. Upper- and lower-case character combination should be used in the password for case sensitive systems.

### **Examples for creating strong passwords**

- Insert a number or special character in the middle of a word, e.g., “Da1%1as”
- Separate small words with numbers and/or special characters, e.g., “hen#Egg”
- Alter the ordinary spelling of a phrase by substituting numbers for or alphabxxxxx for entire words, e.g., “You are too envious” becomes “UR2nvus”
- Create a phrase that can be squeezed into twelve (12) characters minimum – similar to a vanity license plate number, e.g., “avp@att”
- Easily guessed passwords are strongly **discouraged**. The following are examples:
  - Month and year combinations
  - Account names
  - Names of people
  - Any words found in a dictionary
  - Ferguson Township names or abbreviations
  - Brand names
  - Nicknames
  - College and professional team names and nicknames
  - Sequences like 111111 or aaaaa

### **Password Expiration**

Passwords should have a maximum expiration age of 120 days. Automated password expiration prompts are implemented to remind users when to change their password. New passwords should not be based on any of the last four previously expired passwords.

### **Default Passwords**

All operating system default passwords must be replaced with strong passwords immediately upon gaining access.

### **Password Administration / Account and Password Reset**

Documented procedures must be established to authenticate users on password reset requests. The IT Systems Administrator will provide employees with the password

<b>TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON PERSONNEL RULES &amp; REGULATIONS</b>			
<b>Subject:</b> Multi-Factor Authentication	<b>Date of Adoption:</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Employees Affected:</b> All Employees	<b>Date of Revision:</b>	33.0	33.5

paraphrase that shall be provided for an initial first-time account logon or password reset request.

### **Password Sharing**

Users are prohibited from the sharing of passwords.

### **Account Management**

#### ***Account Lockout***

Failed logon attempts must be limited to three (3) before the system or application initiates a *lockout*. The IT Systems Administrator must be contacted to unlock the account and reset the password.

#### ***User's Account Storage***

Passwords must be stored and transmitted using a password protected document.

#### ***Screen Locking***

Systems left unattended for ten (10) minutes or longer must be protected with a screen saver password.

All systems should be configured to automatically start the screen saver feature within a ten (10) minute period of inactivity.

**Users are required to use the manual lock feature whenever the system is left unattended.**

This immediately invokes the password protected screen saver and overrides the 10-minute automated setting.

For use exclusively by Ferguson Township employees and approved associates

- Password protected screen savers should be used on all systems that support this feature.
- Passwords for screen lock must be consistent with this policy's password

<b>TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON PERSONNEL RULES &amp; REGULATIONS</b>			
<b>Subject:</b> Multi-Factor Authentication	<b>Date of Adoption:</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Employees Affected:</b> All Employees	<b>Date of Revision:</b>	33.0	33.5

requirement.

### **Disabled and Reassigned Accounts**

Accounts assigned to employees who have terminated employment with Ferguson Township will have an automated message that recommends an alternative point of contact for an immediate response for the first 30 days. The account will be disabled after 30 days from the last day of employment.

### **Default Passwords**

All operating system default passwords must be replaced with strong passwords.



**TO:** Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

**FROM:** Jenna Wargo, AICP  
Director of Planning & Zoning

**DATE:** June 14, 2022

**SUBJECT:** **Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan**

On July 29, 2021, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., submitted a Preliminary Subdivision Plan on behalf of their client, Farmstead Developer, LLC. The parcel is located at 139 Farmstead Lane (TP: 24-022-,306-,0000-) and is zoned Single-Family Residential (R1).

The parcel is currently 3.03-acre lot, and the applicant is proposing to subdivide this lot into 7-lots. There will be one (1) stormwater retention lot and six (6) single-family residential lots. On April 19, 2022, the Board of Supervisors conducted a Conditional Use Hearing for Lot 1 (103 Farmstead Drive) to permit the creation of the flag lot, and denied the Modification Application request to the preservation of 20% of the existing, eligible tree canopy on site (§22-515.D.2.) at that same meeting.

As a result of the denial of the modification request, Lot 2 was amended to accommodate and protect a 27" DBH Red Pine Tree with a retaining wall. These alterations require a modification to the slope requirements of Chapter 21, Appendix A—Streets and Sidewalks. The maximum driveway grade at any point on the driveway is fifteen percent (15%). The slope of the proposed driveway for Lot 2 will not exceed eighteen percent (18%).

The administration and enforcement of Chapter 21—Streets and Sidewalks is delegated to the Director of Public Works. Upon review of the request, the Director is in favor of the modification request subject to inclusion of release from liability language on the recorded plan.

Planning Commission reviewed the plan at the June 13, 2022, regular meeting and discussed enforcement feasibility of this section in relation to subdivision plans. Planning Commission raised concerns about change in ownership and how the trees on individual residential lots will be documented for new property owners, so they are aware of the restrictions, as well as the additional requirements expected as the owner. Planning Commission also recommended having the preservation of a tree last for the life of the tree and requiring a residential property owner to maintain and plant replacement trees in perpetuity on their lot is unreasonable.

Planning Commission reviewed the plan at the June 13, 2022, regular meeting and made two motions:

1. The Planning Commission recommended approval of the preliminary subdivision plan to the Board of Supervisors pending outstanding staff comments. Motion passed 7-0.
2. Mr. Keough moved that the Planning Commission recommend that the Board authorize staff to review §22-515—Tree Preservation and Protection. Motion passed 7-0.

Outstanding staff comments are attached to this memorandum.

To: Mark Toretta

**Re: Farmstead View 5<sup>th</sup> Review:**

**From Public Works Director on Waiver/Modification from Chapter 21:**

Assuming the developer's A/E justification is accurate (basically saves them on Wall cost and ties into grade better), I am not opposed to increasing the max driveway slope from 15% to 18% subject to release from liability language on the plan.

**Community Planner Comments:**

1. A note must be placed on the plan indicating indemnification of liability to allow the grade of the driveway in Lot 2 to exceed 15%.
2. A time extension must be submitted with any revised plan. (Chapter 22, Section 303)
3. A digital (GIS compatible) copy of the plan in accordance with Township requirements must be provided to the Township prior to final plan signature. (Chapter 22, Section 307.7)
4. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township, and the plan recorded within the plan deadline.

**TO:** Kristina Bassett, Community Planner

**FROM:** Jeffrey Ressler, Zoning Administrator

**DATE:** June 6, 2022

**SUBJECT: Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan 5<sup>th</sup> Review**

---

1. Proposed lot #1 is shown to be a flag lot. Flag lots must be approved through a conditional use before the Board of Supervisors. **Comment Resolved.**
2. Any lots that contain steep slopes will be required to comply the requirements of Chapter 27-702 Slope Controls, including but not limited to land development plans for lots that contain steep slopes. **Comment Resolved.**



## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

TO: Kristina Bassett, Community Planner  
FROM: Ron Seybert, Township Engineer  
DATE: May 23, 2022  
SUBJECT: Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan  
Fifth Review (ES – 421)

I have completed my fifth review of '*Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan*' consisting of 14 sheets as prepared by PennTerra Engineering, dated July 29, 2021, and last revised May 16, 2022. The following are comments from my review along with their status. Prior comments that have already been resolved have been removed.

1. *The Township stormwater engineer needs to review and approved the stormwater management site plan. All technical comments have been resolved. The DSAME will be prepared by the Township for applicant signature after the HOA documents have been approved.*
13. *Documentation for creation of a homeowner's association is required. Not resolved. The applicant's response is that the HOA documentation will be provided under a separate cover but has not yet been received.*
14. *Show existing feature of public sidewalk along adjoining property of Rothwell and how the proposed public sidewalk will connect including grading. Partially resolved. The design shows grading on the adjoining parcel. Permission will need to be obtained from the adjoiner for the grading.*

All the above comments need to be addressed. If you or the applicant have any questions on these comments, please contact me.

Copy: Scott Brown, NTM  
Aaron Jolin, NTM  
Jenna Wargo, Planning Director

May 23, 2022

*Via Email*

Township of Ferguson  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Attn: Mr. Ronald Seybert, PE, Township Engineer

**RE: 139 Farmstead Lane Plan  
Stormwater Management Site Plan Review**

Dear Ron,

We have completed our fourth stormwater management review for the 139 Farmstead Lane Plan. The applicant's Design Professional, Penn Terra Engineering, submitted the following information that serves as the basis of our review:

1. Preliminary Subdivision and Land Development Plan dated July 29, 2021 and revised May 16, 2022.
2. Stormwater Water Management Site Plan dated July 29, 2021 and revised May 16, 2022.
3. Post Construction Narrative Report dated July 29, 2021 and revised May 16, 2022.
4. Comment Response Letter dated May 16, 2022.

NTM has reviewed these plans for compliance with Township stormwater management ordinance (Chapter 26 of the Township Code). Our comments follow.

**Chapter 26 – Stormwater Management**

**6. §26-402 – Stormwater Management Report**

- D. 2021 08 20 Comment: Based on the E&S development sequencing, it is unclear how “restored soil” will not be further compacted during individual lot development and utility installations. Update the narrative to provide additional clarification.

2022 01 05 Comment: Comment partially addressed. Because the sequencing allows for development on individual lots after the stormwater devices are constructed, provide the following note on the plans, “Individual stormwater

management site plans will be required for each lot, prior to individual lot construction. This will include the preparation of the plan, review of the plan, all necessary field testing, certification, recordation of a DSAME, as well as easements restricting the use of the soil restoration area.” Provide an interim stormwater management plan which shows the extent of soil restoration to be completed as part of mass grading and installation of the stormwater facilities.

2022 03 02 Comment: Comment withdrawn as restoration is no longer proposed. (The engineer utilized a soil HSG of C for modeling proposed land uses within disturbed areas.)

2022 04 26 Comment: Comment addressed; however, remove note 10 from the Preliminary Land Development Plan Grading Plan

**2022 05 23 Comment: Comment addressed.**

**8. §26-703 – Maintenance Responsibilities**

- B. 2021 08 20 Comment: For final approval of the stormwater management site plan, a declaration of stormwater access and maintenance easement is required.

2022 01 05 Comment: Pending. Signature of plan will be provided once the Township verifies the agreement is provided.

2022 03 02 Comment: Comment to remain until final approval.

2022 04 26 Comment: Comment to remain until final approval.

**2022 05 23 Comment: Comment to be removed with signature/recording of the agreement**

**New Comments 2022 01 05**

9. The “detention facility with filter” is designed with several outlet orifices sized at 2.94 inches. The tolerances specified will be difficult to construct and verify on as-built plans. We suggest designing the facilities with more standard, constructable tolerances.

2022 03 02 Comment: Comment partially addressed. Considering the mowing maintenance proposed, the design shall include measures that will keep the orifice(s) (located 0.2 from the ground) clear from plant growth (including growing through the trash rack).

2022 04 26 Comment: Comment not addressed. Provide a design that keeps the orifice clear from plant growth. (For example, a properly designed 2'x3' concrete or stone apron.)

2022 05 23 Comment: Comment addressed.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at 814-862-9191.

Sincerely,  
**NTM Engineering, Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Scott Brown', followed by a long horizontal line.

Scott Brown, PE  
-Senior Project Manager

cc: Mr. James Coslo, Centre County Conservation District  
Kristina Bassett, Community Planner

2022 05 23 Farmstead Lane r5

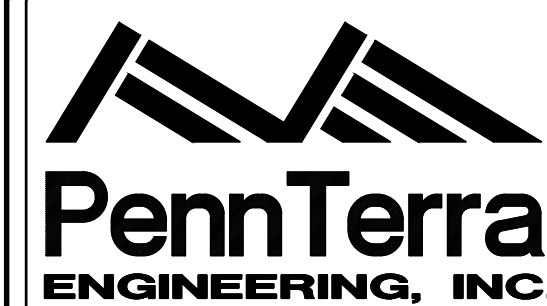
# FARMSTEAD VIEW

## PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP \* CENTRE COUNTY \* PENNSYLVANIA

JULY 29, 2021

LAST REVISED: MAY 16, 2022



**CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA  
REGION OFFICE:**  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

**LANCASTER  
REGION OFFICE:**  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

[WWW.PENNTERRA.COM](http://WWW.PENNTERRA.COM)

**COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER**

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON  
MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY  
MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN  
PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS  
OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE  
LAWS OR STATUTES.

© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	EXISTING CONDITIONS, DEMOLITION PLAN & TREE SURVEY PLAN
3	SIGNATURES & NOTES
4	RECORD PLAN
5	GRADING PLAN
6	UTILITY PLAN
7	TREE PRESERVATION PLAN
7A	TREE PROTECTION PLAN
8	UTILITY DETAILS
9	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
ES1	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN (BULK EARTHMOVING PHASE)
ES2	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN (INDIVIDUAL LOT)
ES3	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS
ES4	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NARRATIVE

### ACT 287 UTILITY INFORMATION (SERIAL NUMBER: 20211123505)

**SANITARY SEWER**  
UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY  
1576 SPRING VALLEY ROAD  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PHONE: (814) 238-9662

**PUBLIC WATER**  
STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER AUTHORITY  
1201 WEST BRANCH ROAD  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PHONE: (814) 238-6766

**NATURAL GAS**  
COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA  
2550 CAROLEAN INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PHONE: (814) 238-6775

**ELECTRIC**  
WEST PENN POWER COMPANY  
2800 EAST COLLEGE AVENUE  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PHONE: (814) 237-5721

**TELEPHONE**  
VERIZON  
224 SOUTH ALLEN STREET  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PHONE: (814) 231-6511

**CABLE TELEVISION**  
COMCAST  
60 DECIBEL ROAD  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PHONE: (800) 992-3515



BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN  
PENNSYLVANIA 1. CALL 1-800-242-1776  
NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY

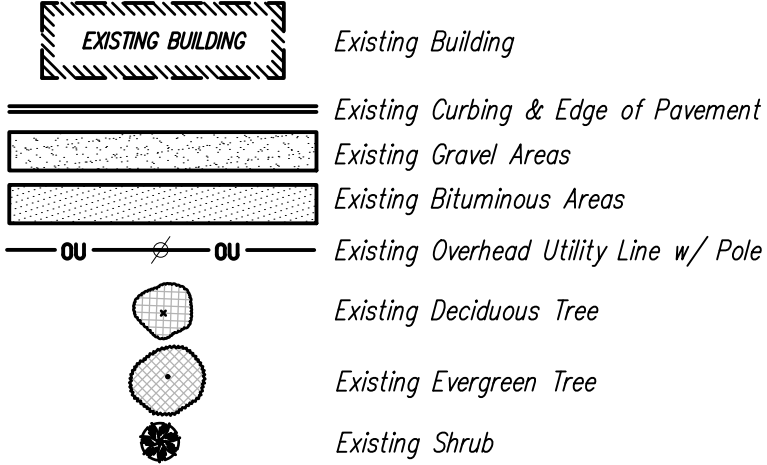
GENERAL SITE DEMOLITION NOTES

- The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all local and state permits required for demolition work.
- The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and/or architect and engineer for any and all injuries and/or damages to personnel, equipment and/or existing facilities in the demolition and construction described in the plans and specifications.
- Existing conditions as depicted on these plans are general and illustrative in nature and do not include mechanical, electrical and miscellaneous structures. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to examine the site and be familiar with existing conditions prior to bidding on the demolition work for this project. If conditions encountered during examination are significantly different than those shown, the Contractor shall notify the architect and engineer immediately.
- All existing utilities not to be removed or abandoned are to remain operational at all times. Appropriate existing utilities shall remain in service until replacement/relocated utilities are operational.
- Existing above and below ground structures within the limits of new construction noted to be removed shall be razed unless noted otherwise this construction set, architectural plans and/or project specifications. This includes foundation slabs, walls, and footings.
- All demolition waste and construction debris shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a state approved waste site and in accordance to all local and state codes and permit requirements.
- All utility removal, relocation, cutting, capping and/or abandonment shall be coordinated with the appropriate utility company.
- The burning of cleared material and debris shall not be allowed.
- Erosion and sedimentation control measures around areas of demolition shall be installed prior to initiation of demolition activities. Refer to plan and details for site specific information including tree protection details, if necessary.
- Asbestos or hazardous materials, if found on site, shall be removed by a licensed hazardous materials Contractor. Contractor shall notify Owner immediately if hazardous materials are encountered.
- Contractor shall protect all corner pins, monuments, property corners, and benchmarks during demolition activities. If disturbed, Contractor shall have disturbed items reset by a licensed surveyor at no additional cost to the Owner.
- Contractor shall adhere to all local, state, federal, and OSHA regulations operating demolition equipment around utilities.
- Contractor shall provide and maintain traffic control measures in accordance with the PennDOT & Township standards, and as required by local agencies working in and/or along streets, roads, highways, etc. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain approval and coordinate with local and/or state agencies regarding the need, extent, and limitations associated with installing and maintaining traffic control measures.
- Contractor shall protect at all times adjacent structures and items from damage due to demolition activities.
- Contractor shall coordinate existing facilities utility disconnects with the Owner a minimum 7 days prior to anticipated demolition of structures.
- Contractor shall refer to Construction Plans for other pertinent information where applicable.
- Contractor shall replace or repair to Owner's satisfaction all curb, utilities, sidewalks, landscaping, etc. damaged during construction that are not indicated to be removed.
- Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and work required to adjust existing and proposed utilities and appurtenances to finish grades within the limit of work.
- All paving to be removed shall be sawcut to provide a sharp clean edge. All sidewalks to be removed shall be sawcut at the nearest joint. Existing pavement shall be removed as required for new curb, walkway, or utility construction.
- Contractor shall verify the location of manholes, inlets valves, etc. Contractor shall test pit existing utilities as deemed necessary within the limits of construction to determine the exact location and depth as required. Report any discrepancies from that indicated on the plan to the architect. All existing utilities shall be retained unless marked otherwise, and appurtenances shall be adjusted to final grade. Damage to existing conditions and utilities to remain shall be repaired as required to the Owner's satisfaction at the expense of the Contractor.
- Contractor shall coordinate with utilities companies on installation, relocation or replacement of electrical, phone, gas and cable services.
- Contractor shall coordinate the relocation of the existing water service with SCBWA.

EXISTING TREE SURVEY

- EXISTING TREES:
  - (1) RED PINE 27" DIA. TO REMAIN
  - (4) BLACK WALNUTS 10" DIA. TO 18" DIA - 4 TO BE REMOVED
  - (1) BLACK CHERRY MULTI-STEM (3) TREE 8"-10" - TO BE REMOVED
  - (1) AMERICAN PERSIMMONS 24" DIA., POOR CONDITION - TO BE REMOVED
- TOTAL EXISTING TREE CANOPY AREA - 4,581 S.F.
- TOTAL REMAINING EXISTING TREE CANOPY AREA - 1,248 S.F. (27.24%)
- REFER TO TREE REMEDIATION PLAN - SHEET 7.

DEMOLITION FEATURES LEGEND

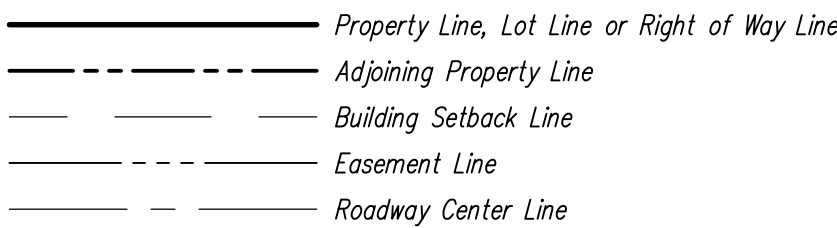


SOILS LEGEND

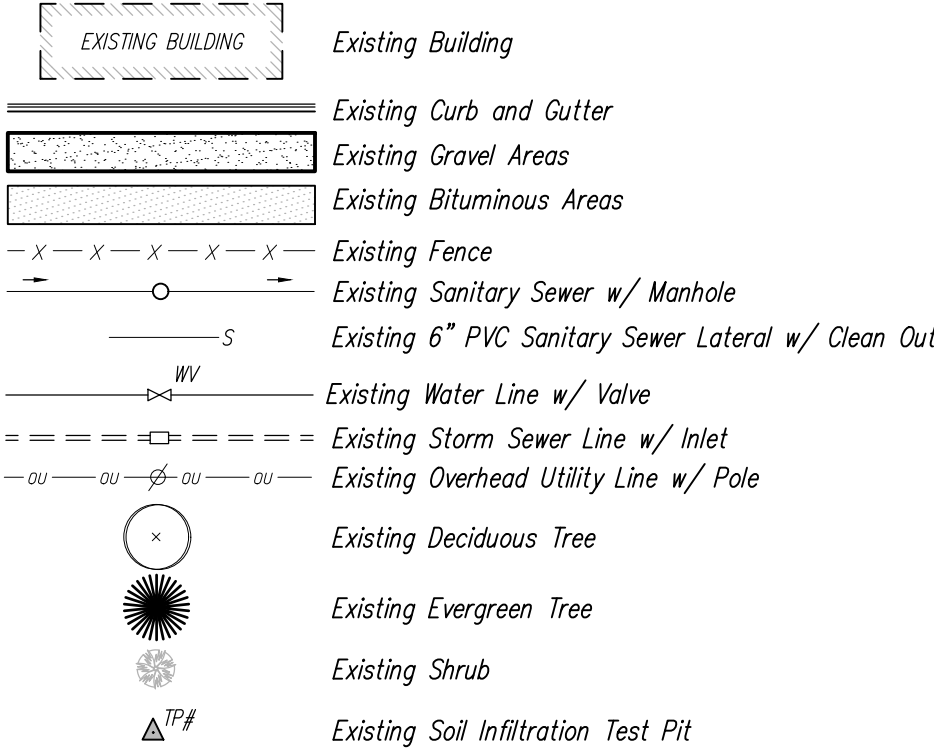
Soil cover on the site consists of:  
HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes  
HaC - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 8%-15% Slopes  
MrC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes  
WyA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes

--- Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary  
--- Existing Soil Type

SURVEY FEATURES LEGEND



EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

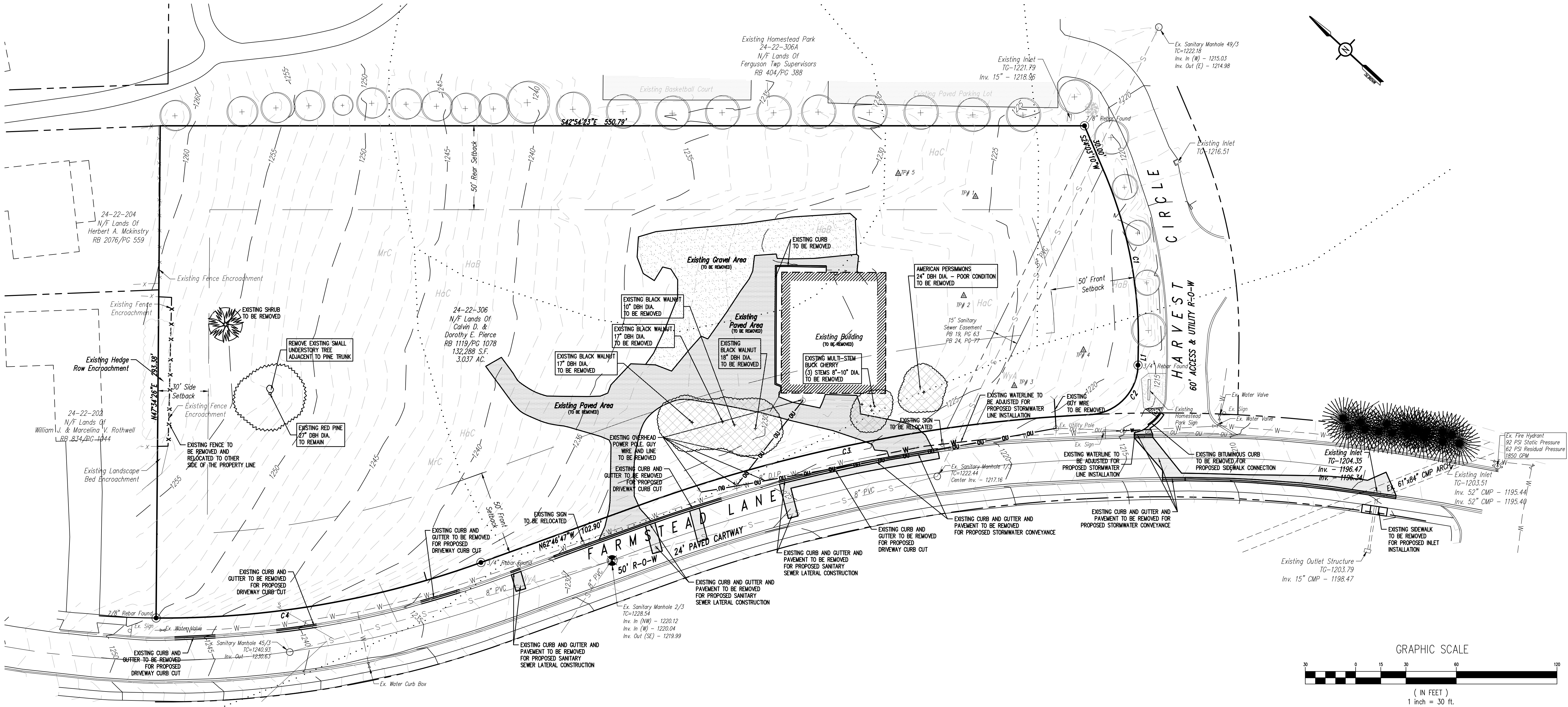


EXISTING CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C1	106.74'	255.00'	54.16'	N 36° 02' 40" E	105.96'	23° 59' 00"
C2	45.21'	30.00'	28.14'	N 88° 47' 38" W	41.05'	86° 20' 25"
C3	272.48'	910.00'	137.27'	N 54° 12' 06" W	271.46'	17° 09' 22"
C4	197.41'	555.81'	99.76'	N 52° 36' 17" W	196.37'	20° 21' 00"

EXISTING LINE TABLE

LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	S 48° 02' 10" W	11.06'



FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY  
SUBDIVISION PLAN

EXISTING  
CONDITIONS,  
DEMOLITION PLAN  
& TREE SURVEY  
PLAN



## Project Notes:

1. General Site Information:  
a. Owner Information:

Calvin D. & Dorothy E. Pierce  
67 Fields Drive  
New Castle, PA 16101  
Farmstead Developer, LLC  
1764 Cambridge Drive  
State College, PA 16803  
24-22-306  
Record Book 1119, Page 1078  
139 Farmstead Lane  
State College, PA 16801  
Ferguson Township  
Single Family Residential District (R-1)  
Storage Building  
Single Family Residential  
3.037 AC (132,288 SF)  
30% (39,686 SF)  
0.00% (0 SF) See chart for maximum proposed impervious coverage, including building area for each lot for stormwater design.  
(Separate site plans to be submitted for Zoning Permit for each lot.)  
50% (66,144 SF)

m. Maximum Impervious Coverage: 2.03% (2,688 SF) (Proposed Sidewalk)  
n. Proposed Impervious Coverage: 19.82% (26,222 SF) (Assumed Lot Development – Dwelling, Driveway & Entrance Walks)  
Pavement/Concrete Area: 21.85% (28,910 SF)  
Residential Lots Impervious:  
Total Impervious Coverage:

Assumed Lot Impervious	
Lot Number	Impervious Coverage
1	6,686
2	4,048
3	4,888
4	4,854
5	4,167
6	3,977
7	280
Total Square FT	28,910
Total Acres	0.664

a. Maximum Building Height: 40'  
p. Proposed Building Height: 0' (No Buildings Proposed)  
q. Total Number of Lots: 7 (Includes 6 Residential Lots and 1 Stormwater Management Lot)

2. Building Setbacks:

Existing Proposed Single Family Residential (R-1):  
Front: 50' Front: 25'  
Side: 30' Side: 10'  
Rear: 50' Rear: 30'

3. The purpose of this plan is to Subdivide existing Tax Parcel Number 24-22-306 into 6 Single Family Residential lots, 1 Stormwater Management Lot, and install all associated utilities.

4. Act 287 Utility Information: (Serial Number: 20211123505)

All utility locations should be verified prior to any construction. utility information and locations should be considered approximate. contractor shall notify po one call prior to any excavation.

a. Water: State College Borough Water Authority  
1201 West Branch Road, State College, PA 16801; (814) 238-6766  
University Area Joint Authority  
b. Sanitary Sewer: 1576 Spring Valley Road, State College, PA 16801; (814) 238-9662  
Verizon  
c. Telephone: 224 South Allen Street, State College, PA 16801; (814) 231-6511  
West Penn Power Company  
d. Electric: 2800 East College Avenue, State College, PA 16801; (814) 237-5821  
Comcast  
e. Cable television: 60 Decibel Road, State College, PA 16801; (800) 992-3515  
Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania  
f. Gas: 2550 Carolean Drive, State College, PA 16801; (814) 238-6775  
Ferguson Township  
g. Stormwater & Traffic Signals: 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801; (814) 238-4651

5. Natural Site Features & Survey Information:

a. Soil limits and descriptions have been taken from the Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey dated June 2020.  
b. There are no wetlands on the site according to the National Wetland Inventory Mapping (U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service) for State College, PA last updated July 2019.  
c. There are no portions of this site within Flood Plain according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Map Number 42027C0617F, effective date May 4, 2009.  
d. Contours shown are taken from survey data collected in the field by PennTerra Engineering, Inc.  
e. Horizontal Datum is Pennsylvania North Zone State Plane Coordinates, North American Datum of 1983 (PA NAD83) U.S. Feet.  
f. Elevation Datum is the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).  
g. The Project Benchmark is a Sanitary Manhole (Manhole 2/3) in the center of Farmstead Lane. TC Elevation = 1228.54.  
h. There are no sinkholes on site according to the Preliminary Geologic Investigation prepared by CMT Laboratories, Inc., dated dated June 15, 2021.

6. Easement Information:

a. There is a 10' Utility and Sidewalk Easement located along the street frontage of all lots on Farmstead Lane.  
b. There is a 20' Stormwater Easement thru Lots 1, 3-6. Easement shall be created by and included in the deed for these lots.  
c. There is a 10' Sanitary Sewer Easement thru Lot 2 to provide sanitary sewer lateral service to Lot 1. Easement shall be created by and included in the deed for these lots.  
d. There is an Existing Sanitary Sewer Easement thru Lot 7. Easement shall be included in the deed for this lot.

7. Street Lighting: Each lot shall be equipped with a "dusk 'till dawn" photocell controlled lamp on a post placed on the front lawn within 15' of the driveway.

8. Any signage required by the Township shall be acquired and erected at the expense of the developer.

9. Property monuments and pins shall be set after lot development and landscaping is completed.

10. Farmstead Lane is an existing road with a 50' R-O-W and a 26' paved cartway.

11. All pedestrian walkways , drainage easements, detention basins, and all drainage structures located outside of the street R-O-W shall be maintained by the Farmstead View's Home Owner's Association in accordance with the recorded HOA documents. All sidewalks adjacent to residential lots shall be maintained in accordance with the recorded HOA documents.

12. For additional information, refer to:

a. "Homestead Farms Area No. 3" recorded in PB 19, PG 63, June 18, 1974.  
b. "Homestead Farms Area No. 4" recorded in PB 24, PG 77, August 17, 1978.  
c. A Stormwater Management Site Plan Report/PCSM Plan and Soil Erosion & Sedimentation Control Plan have been prepared for Farmstead View, dated July 28, 2021, last revised \_\_\_\_\_ .  
d. "Infiltration Analysis, 139 Farmstead Lane" prepared by CMT Laboratories, Inc., dated June 16, 2021.

13. As-Built drawings/documentation of the stormwater management facilities must be prepared in accordance with Chapter 26 §26-402D.4 and submitted to Ferguson Township at the completion of construction as a prerequisite of the release of surety and issuance of Occupancy Permit.

14. Street trees along Farmstead lane shall be as follows: (Min. Spacing: 41', Max. Spacing: 50', Min. Caliper: 2") (Refer to Record Plan, Sheet 4). Due to potential conflicts with driveway entrances and construction equipment, the installation of street trees within this subdivision shall be done all at the same time after all sidewalks are completed in this phase. Street tree planting shall be in compliance with Chapter 25 (Shade Trees) of the Ferguson Township Subdivision Ordinance.

15. No structure is required to have a built-in fire suppression system.

16. This Record Plan Conforms with the plan receiving final approval by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors on \_\_\_\_\_, All improvements are or will be installed in accordance with such plan in a manner and time so specified therein.

17. No land is being dedicated to public use. A fee-in-lieu payment of \$17,640 will be provided by the developer to meet the parkland requirement. The calculations for this payment are as follows based on the Ferguson Township 2021 Fee Schedule:  
Parkland fee-in-lieu = \$1,225.00 per person. Fee is based on 2.4 dwelling units per acre  
\$1,225.00 per person \* 2.4 persons per dwelling unit = \$2,940 per dwelling unit  
\$2,940 per dwelling unit \* 6 dwelling units = \$17,640 fee-in-lieu payment

18. No more than 6 dwelling units may be constructed on the land which is the subject of this Subdivision Plan unless additional land is dedicated to the Township of Ferguson for parkland and/or the Board of Supervisors accepts an additional fee-in-lieu of dedication of parkland.

19. The 20' Stormwater Access Easement between Lots 1, 3-7 shall be subject to the following: No structures, landscaping & above ground obstructions shall be located within the Easement Area except for the Easement delineation items proposed and shown on the Record Plan. The 20' Easement area is to be kept open for access and shall be maintained in accordance with the recorded HOA Documents.

20. The plan proposes 6 Single-Family residential lots (Lots 1-6) and one non buildable lot (Lot 7) for stormwater management facilities.

21. A pre-construction meeting for stormwater and public improvements is required prior to any construction activities.

22. All roof areas (except Lot #2) is to be captured into roof downspouts and connected to the stormwater conveyance system.

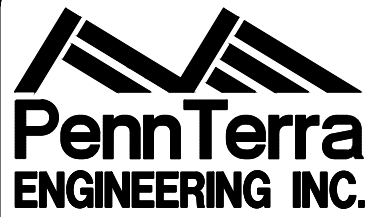
23. A Township Pave Cut permit is required for the improvements along Farmstead Lane.

24. Land development plan approval is required for proposed structures within 50 feet of existing steep slopes. There are no steep slopes (35% or greater) on the property.

25. A conditional use by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors was granted for the flag lot on May 3, 2022.

## NON-BUILDING WAIVER – LOT 7:

AS OF THE DATE OF THIS DEED/PLOT PLAN RECORDING, THE PROPERTY/SUBDIVISION DESCRIBED HEREIN IS AND SHALL BE DEDICATED FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT USE. NO PORTION OF LOT 7 OF THIS PROPERTY/SUBDIVISION ARE APPROVED BY FERGUSON TOWNSHIP OR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (DEP) FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ANY SEWAGE DISPOSAL FACILITY. NO PERMIT WILL BE ISSUED FOR THE INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION, CONNECTION TO OR USE OF ANY SEWAGE COLLECTION, CONVEYANCE, TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL SYSTEM (EXCEPT FOR REPAIRS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS) UNLESS THE MUNICIPALITY AND DEP HAVE BOTH APPROVED SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING FOR THE PROPERTY/SUBDIVISION DESCRIBED HEREIN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PENNSYLVANIA SEWAGE FACILITIES ACT (35 P.S. SECTIONS 750.1 ET SEQ.) AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER. PRIOR TO SIGNING, EXECUTING, IMPLEMENTING OR RECORDING AND SALES CONTRACT OR SUBDIVISION PLAN, AND PURCHASER OR SUBDIVIDER OF ANY PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY SHOULD CONTACT APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS OF FERGUSON TOWNSHIP, WHO ARE CHARGED WITH ADMINISTERING THE SEWAGE FACILITIES ACT TO DETERMINE THE FORM OF SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING REQUIRED AND THE PROCEDURE AND REQUIREMENTS FOR OBTAINING APPROPRIATE PERMITS OR APPROVALS.



**CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:**  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

**LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:**  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

**WWW.PENNTERRA.COM**

**COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER**  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.  
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Seal

Seal

Designer \_\_\_\_\_ MLH  
Draftsman \_\_\_\_\_ MLH  
Proj/Manager \_\_\_\_\_ MAT  
Surveyor \_\_\_\_\_ BRK  
Perimeter Ok. \_\_\_\_\_  
Book \_\_\_\_\_ Pg. \_\_\_\_\_  
File \_\_\_\_\_ 20200-FRE-03-SIGNATURES & NOTES  
Layout \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURES

5/16/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
3/21/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
2/19/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
10/19/21	PRICING SET
MLH	
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

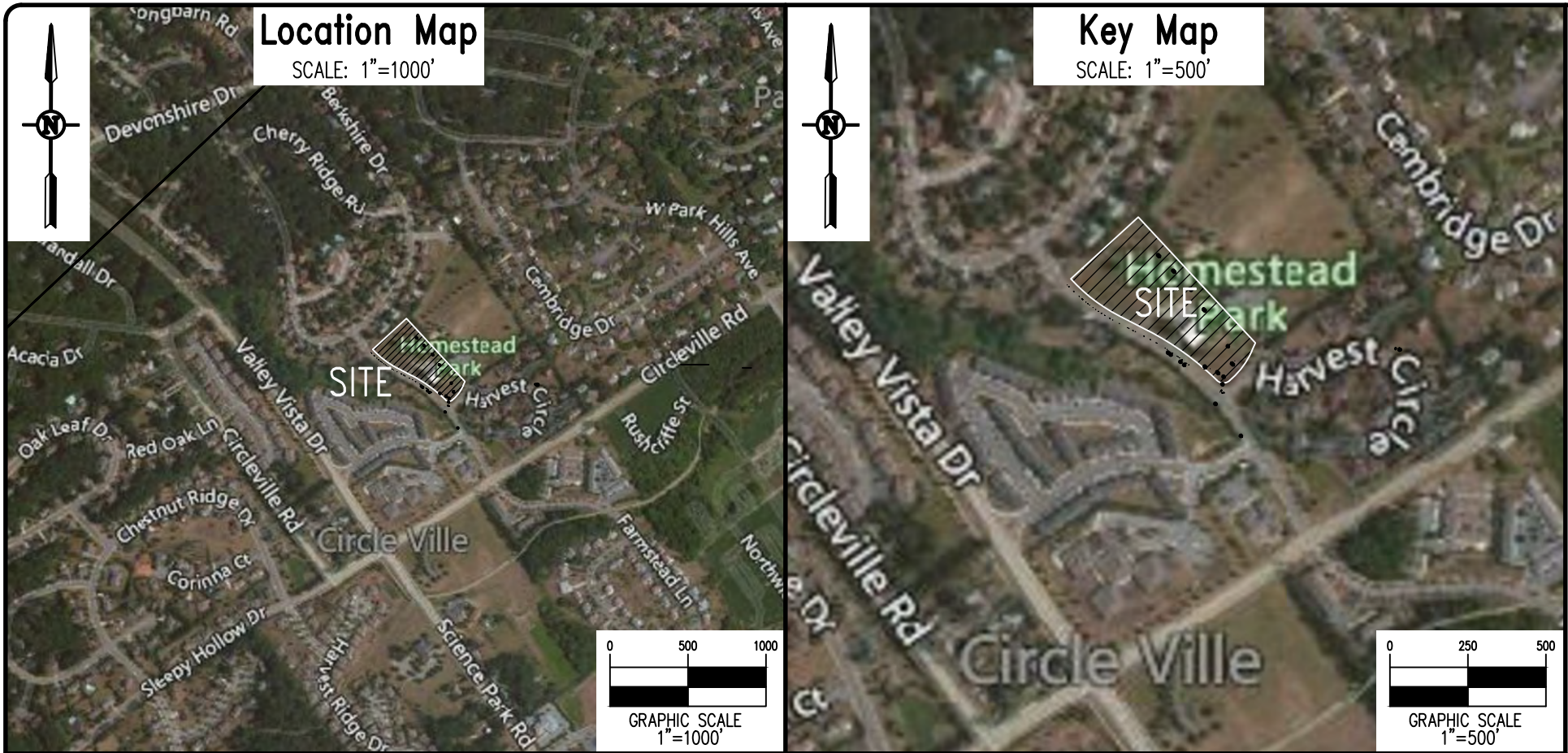
## FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

## PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

## SIGNATURES & NOTES

PROJECT NO. 20290	
DATE JULY 29, 2021	
SCALE AS SHOWN	SHEET NO. 3



EXISTING CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C1	106.74'	255.00'	54.16'	N 36° 02' 40" E	105.96'	23° 59' 00"
C2	45.21'	30.00'	28.14'	N 88° 47' 38" W	41.05'	86° 20' 25"
C3	272.48'	910.00'	137.27'	N 54° 12' 06" W	271.46'	17° 09' 22"
C4	197.41'	555.81'	99.76'	N 52° 36' 17" W	196.37'	20° 21' 00"

EXISTING LINE TABLE		
LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	S 48° 02' 10" W	11.06'

PROPOSED CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C5	85.64'	910.00'	42.85'	N 48° 19' 11" W	85.61'	5° 23' 32"
C6	92.24'	910.00'	46.16'	N 53° 55' 11" W	92.20'	5° 48' 27"
C7	83.70'	910.00'	41.88'	N 59° 27' 30" W	83.67'	5° 16' 12"
C8	10.90'	910.00'	5.45'	N 62° 26' 11" W	10.90'	0° 41' 11"
C9	55.89'	555.81'	27.97'	N 59° 53' 57" W	55.86'	5° 45' 39"
C10	81.41'	555.81'	40.78'	N 52° 49' 22" W	81.34'	8° 23' 31"
C11	60.12'	555.81'	30.09'	N 45° 31' 42" W	60.09'	6° 11' 50"

PROPOSED LINE TABLE		
LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L2	N 62° 46' 47" W	74.40'
L3	N 62° 46' 47" W	28.49'

### SURVEY FEATURES LEGEND

- Property Line, Lot Line or Right of Way Line
- Adjoining Property Line
- Building Setback Line
- Easement Line
- Roadway Center Line
- Property Corner Found
- Property Corner To Be Set

### EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Gravel Areas
- Existing Bituminous Areas
- Existing Fence
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ CI
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub

### PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

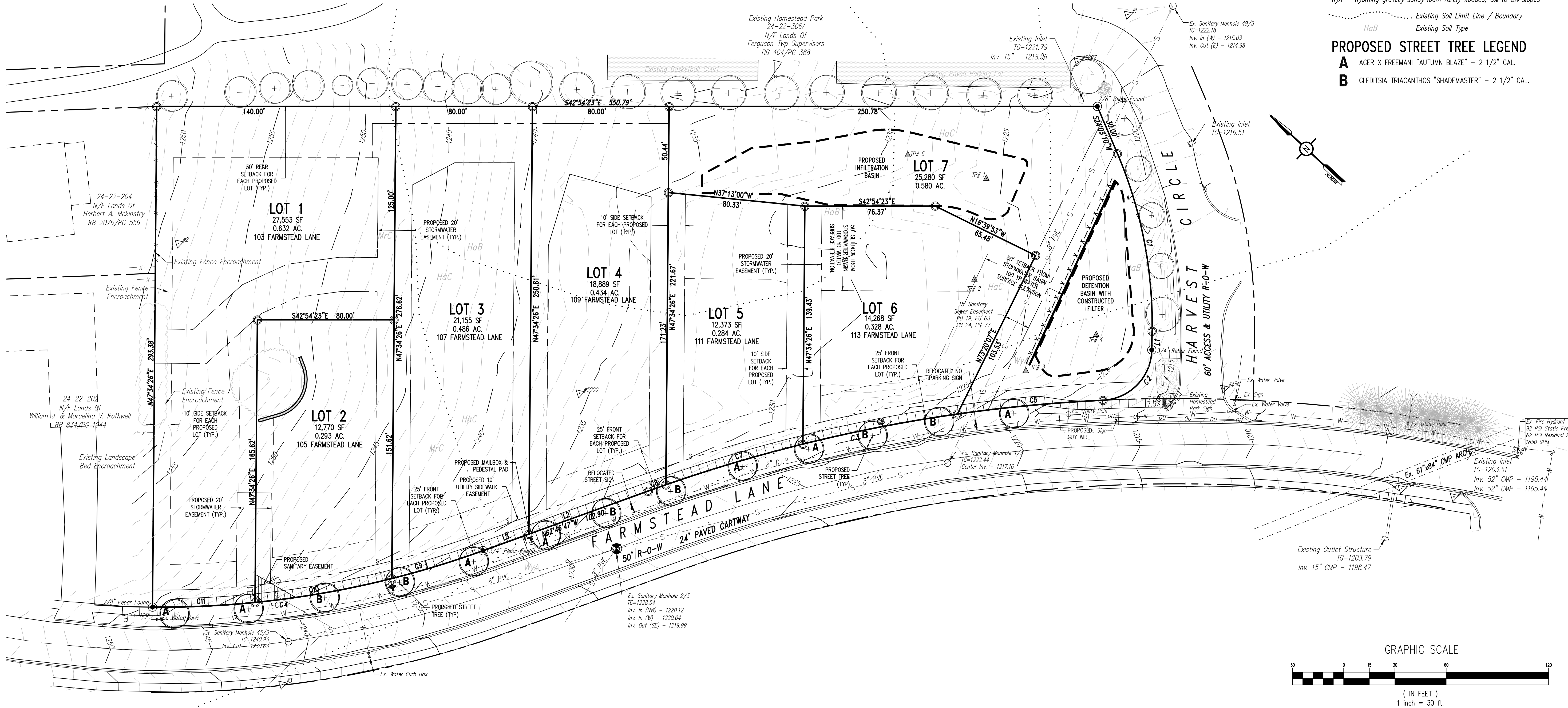
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
- PROPOSED DETAINING WALL

### SOILS LEGEND

- Soil cover on the site consists of:
- HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes
- HaC - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 8%-15% Slopes
- MrC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes
- WyA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes
- Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary
- Existing Soil Type

### PROPOSED STREET TREE LEGEND

- A ACER X FREEMANI "AUTUMN BLAZE" - 2 1/2" CAL.
- B GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS "SHADEMASTER" - 2 1/2" CAL.



**PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.**  
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.

© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Designer: M.H.  
Draftsman: M.H.  
Proj Manager: M.A.T.  
Surveyor: B.R.K.  
Perimeter Ok.  
Book: Pg.  
File: 20220-PRE-04-RECORD  
Layout: RECORD

5/24/22 REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS  
3/21/22 REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS  
2/2/22 REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS  
12/14/21 REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS  
10/19/21 PLOTTING SET  
Date Description  
REVISIONS

**FARMSTEAD VIEW**

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

**PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN**

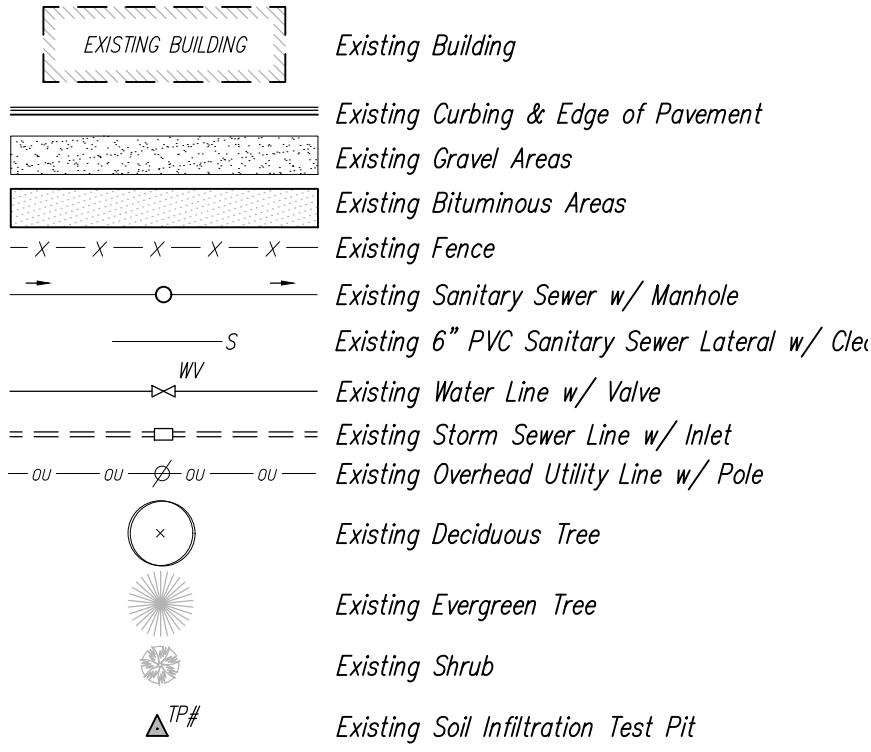
**RECORD PLAN**

PROJECT NO.  
20290  
DATE  
JULY 29, 2021  
SCALE  
1"=30'  
SHEET NO.  
4

GRADING NOTES

- ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS PREPARED BY PENNTERRA, THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE FERGUSON TOWNSHIP, THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE PENNDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, AND ALL OTHER PERTINENT FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY AT ALL TIMES WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, PROVISIONS, AND POLICIES GOVERNING SAFETY AND HEALTH, INCLUDING THE FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ACT (PUBLIC LAW 91-54), FEDERAL REGISTER, CHAPTER XVII, PART 1926 OF TITLE 29 REGULATIONS, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, AND SUBSEQUENT PUBLICATIONS UPDATING THESE REGULATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXAMINING THE AREAS AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE PROJECT IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF A BID. SUBMISSION OF A BID SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO MEAN THE CONTRACTOR HAS REVIEWED THE SITE AND IS FAMILIAR WITH CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS OF THE SITE.
- BEFORE EXCAVATION, ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FIELD BY THE PROPER AUTHORITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PA ONE CALL 1-800-242-1776. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NOT ALL BE SHOWN. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES.
- MAXIMUM SLOPES SHALL BE 3:1 (HORIZONTAL:VERTICAL) EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED.
- ALL AREAS NOT PAVED SHALL BE TOPSOILED, SEED, MULCHED OR LANDSCAPED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, SITE SPECIFICATIONS OR INSTRUCTED BY THE OWNER.
- THE MAXIMUM SLOPE FOR ALL ON-SITE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 4.90% WITH A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2.00% AND CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.30%.
- CONTOURS SHOWN ARE GENERATED FROM A FIELD SURVEY BY PENNTERRA ENGINEERING, INC. AND ARE BASED ON AN ASSUMED ELEVATION. THE PROJECT BENCHMARK IS A SANITARY MANHOLE (MANHOLE 2/3) IN THE CENTER OF FARMSTEAD LANE. TO ELEVATION = 1228.54.
- ALL WORK WITHIN THE FARMSTEAD LANE R-O-W SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FERGUSON TOWNSHIP STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL FILL MATERIAL WITHIN THE HOUSE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE WITH STRUCTURAL FILL APPROVED BY THE OWNERS GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY BORROW MATERIAL UTILIZED AS STRUCTURAL FILL SHALL NOT CONTAIN ROCK GREATER THAN 4" IN MAXIMUM DIMENSION & SHOULD NOT CONTAIN MORE THAN 1 PERCENT (BY WEIGHT) OF ORGANIC MATTER OR OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS OF GW, GM, GC, SW, SM, SC, CL & COMBINATIONS OF THERE OF ARE GENERALLY CONSIDERED SUITABLE FOR USE AS STRUCTURAL FILL.
- ALL HOUSE DEVELOPMENT AREAS & DRIVEWAY AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 100% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY THE PROCTOR ASTM 698. FILL MATERIALS IN NON STRUCTURAL AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY. REFER TO THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SITE PLAN SET FOR THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BASIN.
- ALL EXCAVATION WILL BE CLASSIFIED AND WILL INCLUDE (WITHOUT LIMITATION THERETO) THE EXCAVATION AND REMOVAL OF ALL SOIL, SHALE AND ROCK FORMATIONS, BOULDERS AND EXISTING FOUNDATIONS ENCOUNTERED IN THE CONTRACT AREA. NO CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME WILL BE CONSIDERED BY THE OWNER WHEN THE ABOVE ITEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED.

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND



SOILS LEGEND

Soil cover on the site consists of:

HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes

HaC - Hagerstown Silt loam, 8%-15% Slopes

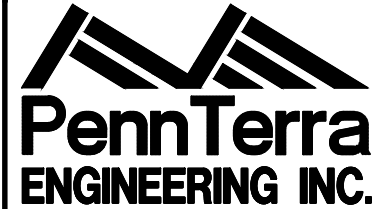
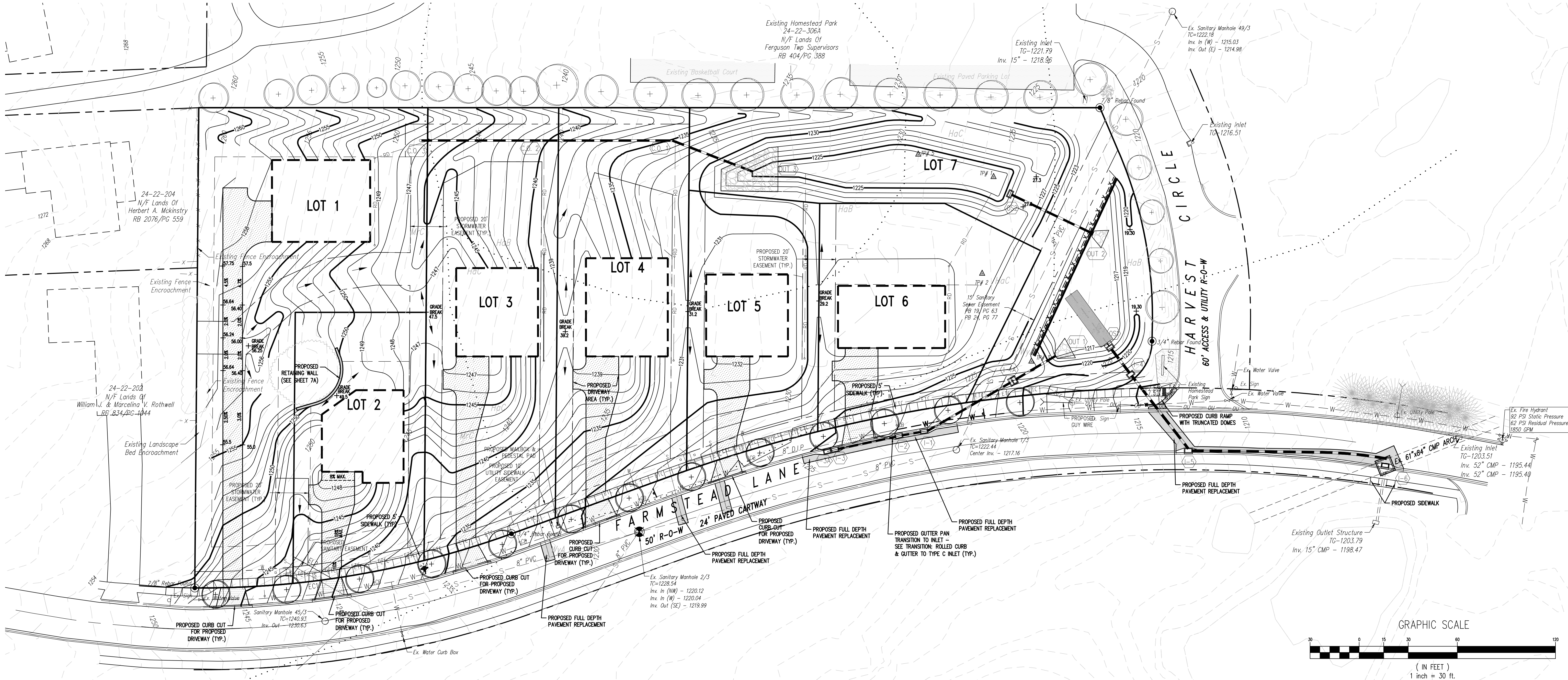
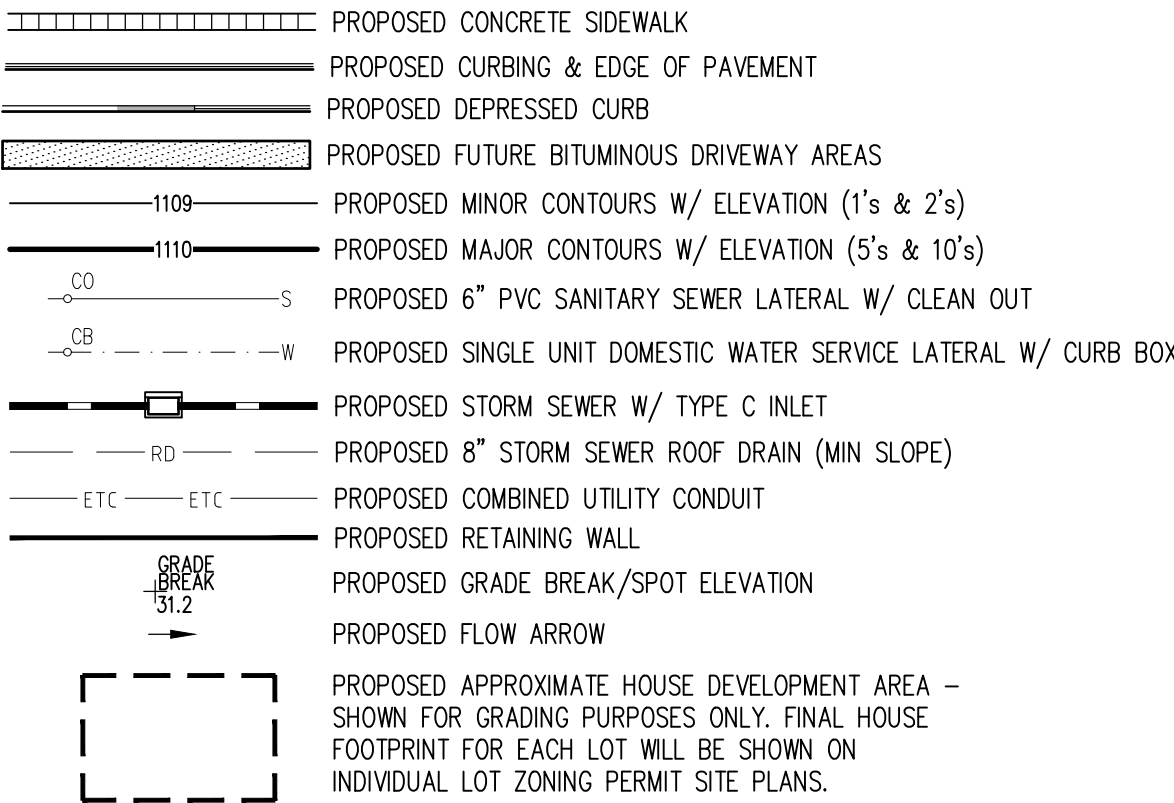
MrC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes

WyA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes

Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary

Existing Soil Type

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND



**PennTerra**  
ENGINEERING INC.

**CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA**  
REGION OFFICE:  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

**LANCASTER**  
REGION OFFICE:  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

**COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER**  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT  
BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT  
THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER  
EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE  
LAWS OR STATUTES.

**© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022**  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Designer MLH  
Draftsman MLH  
Proj/Manager MAT  
Surveyor BRK  
Perimeter Ok. \_\_\_\_\_  
Book ---- Pg ----  
File 20206-FRE-05-GRADING  
Layout GRADING

5/24/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
3/21/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
2/29/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
10/19/21	PRICING SET
MLH	
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY  
SUBDIVISION PLAN

GRADING PLAN

PROJECT NO.  
**20290**

DATE  
**JULY 29, 2021**

SCALE SHEET NO.  
**1" = 30'** **5**

# UTILITY NOTES

- ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS PREPARED BY PENNTERRA ENGINEERING INC., THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE FERGUSON TOWNSHIP, THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE PENNDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, AND ALL OTHER PERTINENT FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY AT ALL TIMES WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, PROVISIONS, AND POLICIES GOVERNING SAFETY AND HEALTH, INCLUDING THE FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ACT (PUBLIC LAW 91-54), FEDERAL REGISTER, CHAPTER XVII, PART 1926 OF TITLE 29 REGULATIONS, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, AND SUBSEQUENT PUBLICATIONS UPDATING THESE REGULATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXAMINING THE AREAS AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE PROJECT IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF A BID. SUBMISSION OF A BID SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO MEAN THE CONTRACTOR HAS REVIEWED THE SITE AND IS FAMILIAR WITH CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS OF THE SITE.
- BEFORE EXCAVATION, ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FIELD BY THE PROPER AUTHORITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PA ONE CALL AT 1-800-242-1776, THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NOT ALL BE SHOWN. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES.
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO BID AND PERFORM ALL UTILITY WORK IN COMPLIANCE TO ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL AND STATE CODES AND REGULATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FEES ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION, INSPECTING, TESTING AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES TO ENSURE ALL UTILITIES ARE INSTALLED CORRECTLY TO MEET PROJECT REQUIREMENTS WHETHER PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR NOT.
- AN AS-BUILT DRAWING OF NEW UTILITY SERVICES SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER & WATER LINES SHALL HAVE 4' MINIMUM COVERAGE.
- ALL WATER SERVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE SUMMARY OF STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER AUTHORITY PUBLIC WATER MAIN, SERVICE CONNECTION & FIRE HYDRANT SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY'S STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. LATERAL CONNECTIONS TO SEWER MAIN FOR LOTS 3-6 AND ASSOCIATED RESTORATION SHALL BE BY UAJA. EXTENSIONS OF EXISTING LATERALS FOR LOTS 1 & 2 SHALL BE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- REFER TO THE LATEST FARMSTEAD VIEW STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SITE PLAN SET FOR STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM DESIGN INFORMATION.

## EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Gravel Areas
- Existing Bituminous Areas
- Existing Fence
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ Cleo
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub
- Existing Soil Infiltration Test Pit

## SOILS LEGEND

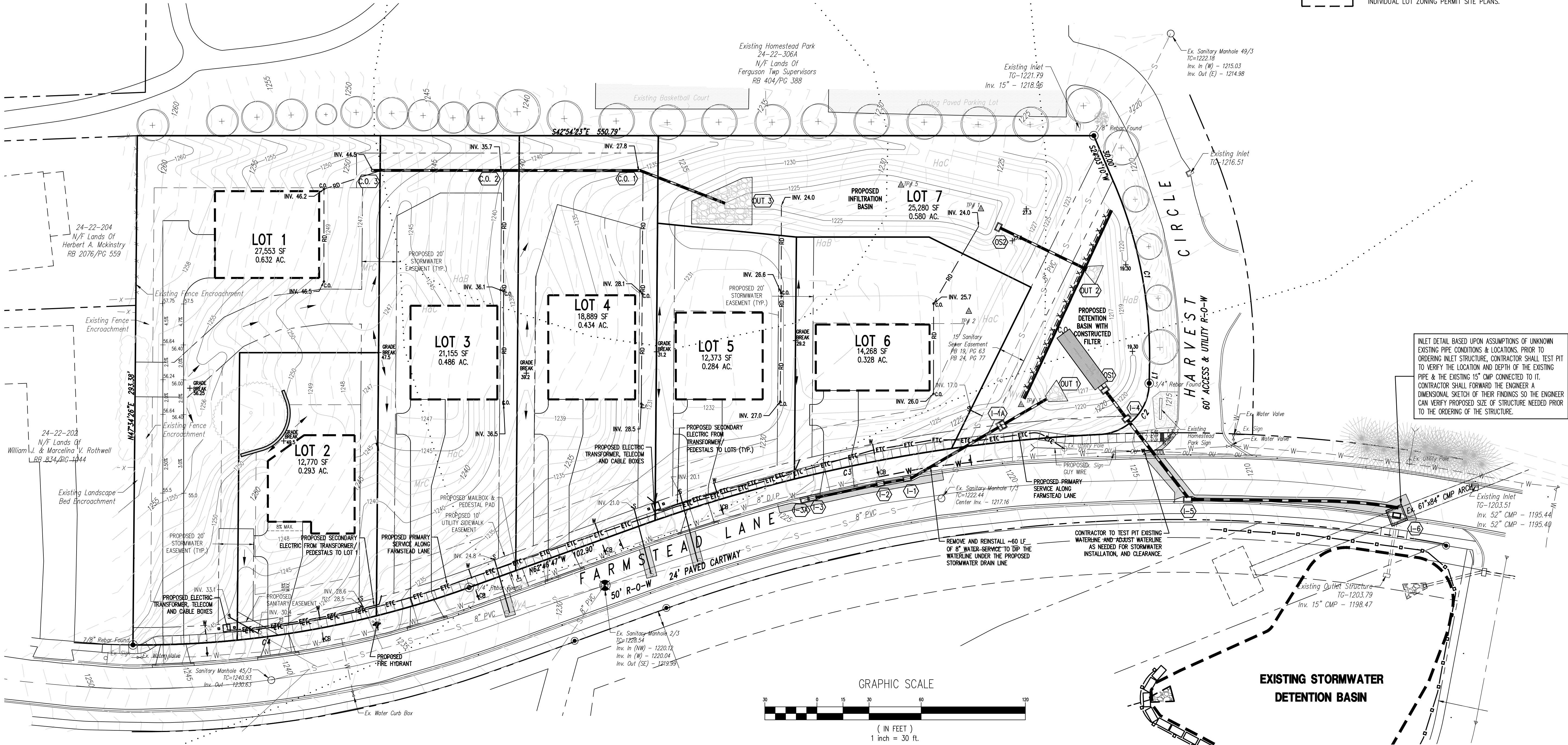
- Soil cover on the site consists of:
- HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes
  - HaC - Hagerstown Silt loam, 8%-15% Slopes
  - MrC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes
  - WyA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes
- Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary
- Existing Soil Type

## SURVEY FEATURES LEGEND

- Property Line, Lot Line or Right of Way Line
- Adjoining Property Line
- Building Setback Line
- Easement Line
- Roadway Center Line
- Property Corner Found
- Property Corner To Be Set

## PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (1's & 2's)
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (5's & 10's)
- PROPOSED PVC SANITARY SEWER LATERAL W/ CLEAN OUT (SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 7)
- PROPOSED 1" K COPPER WATER SERVICE LATERAL W/ CURB BOX
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER W/ TYPE C INLET
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER ROOF DRAIN
- PROPOSED COMBINED UTILITY CONDUIT
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED APPROXIMATE HOUSE DEVELOPMENT AREA - SHOWN FOR GRADING PURPOSES ONLY. FINAL HOUSE FOOTPRINT FOR EACH LOT WILL BE SHOWN ON INDIVIDUAL LOT ZONING PERMIT SITE PLANS.



Designer	MLH
Draftsman	XXX
Proj/Manager	MAT
Surveyor	BRK
Perimeter Ok.	
Book	Pg
File	2020-PRC-06-UTILITY
Layout	UTILITY PLAN

5/14/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
3/21/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
2/7/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
10/19/21	PRICING SET
MLH	
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

## FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

## PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

## UTILITY PLAN

PROJECT NO.	20290
DATE	JULY 29, 2021
SCALE	1" = 30'
SHEET NO.	6

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. Trees are to be mulched individually in a 4' diameter circle.
2. The mulch is to be double shredded hardwood bark mulch, well-aged and dark in color. Apply the mulch 3-4" thick.
3. Plant material substitutions may only be permitted at the approval of the owner and approving municipality prior to planting.
4. Any plantings which do not survive for a period of one year from the date of planting are to be replaced by the landscape contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. All new plant material is to be kept watered by the landscape contractor when working on site until acceptance of the completion of the landscape or end of the season (then resume next season until project is completed). The owner will be responsible for watering thereafter.
6. All disturbed areas not being planted in trees or shrubs are to be fine graded with 6" of topsoil and seeded with a hardy perennial grass seed mixture and mulched with straw.
7. Grass must be 2 inches high over 90% of the seeded areas prior to acceptance by the owner.
8. All caliper measurements for landscaping shall be measured at 4.5' above the root ball.
9. Quantities of plant material noted on the planting schedule are to be verified with quantities shown on the plan which will have priority.

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING Existing Building
- EXISTING CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- EXISTING GRAVEL AREAS Existing Gravel Areas
- EXISTING BITUMINOUS AREAS Existing Bituminous Areas
- EXISTING FENCE Existing Fence
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER w/ MANHOLE Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ Clean Out
- EXISTING WATER LINE w/ VALVE Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- EXISTING STORM SEWER LINE w/ INLET Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- EXISTING OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE w/ POLE Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
- EXISTING DECIDUOUS TREE Existing Deciduous Tree
- EXISTING EVERGREEN TREE Existing Evergreen Tree
- EXISTING SHRUB Existing Shrub
- EXISTING SOIL INFILTRATION TEST PIT Existing Soil Infiltration Test Pit

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
- PROPOSED FUTURE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY AREAS
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (1's & 2's)
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (5's & 10's)
- PROPOSED 6" PVC SANITARY SEWER LATERAL W/ CLEAN OUT
- PROPOSED SINGLE UNIT DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE LATERAL W/ CURB BOX
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER W/ TYPE C INLET
- PROPOSED 8" STORM SEWER ROOF DRAIN (MIN SLOPE)
- PROPOSED COMBINED UTILITY CONDUIT
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED GRADE BREAK/SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED FLOW ARROW
- PROPOSED APPROXIMATE HOUSE DEVELOPMENT AREA - SHOWN FOR GRADING PURPOSES ONLY. FINAL HOUSE FOOTPRINT FOR EACH LOT WILL BE SHOWN ON INDIVIDUAL LOT ZONING PERMIT SITE PLANS.

EXISTING TREE TO BE PRESERVED

SOILS LEGEND

Soil cover on the site consists of:

HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes

HaC - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 8%-15% Slopes

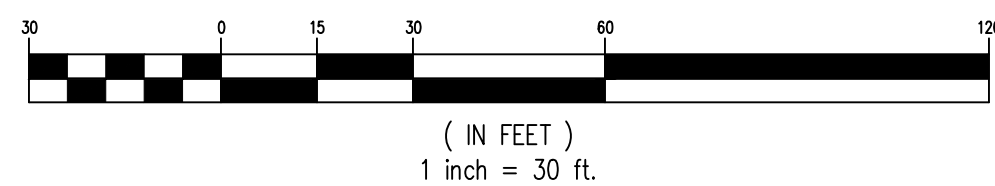
MrC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes

WyA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes

Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary

Existing Soil Type

GRAPHIC SCALE



Designer	MLH
Draftsman	MLH
Proj/Manager	MAT
Surveyor	BRK
Perimeter Ok.	
Book	Pg
File	2020-FRE-07-TREE-PLAN
Layout	TREE

5/24/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
3/21/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
2/29/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
10/19/21	PRICING SET
MLH	
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

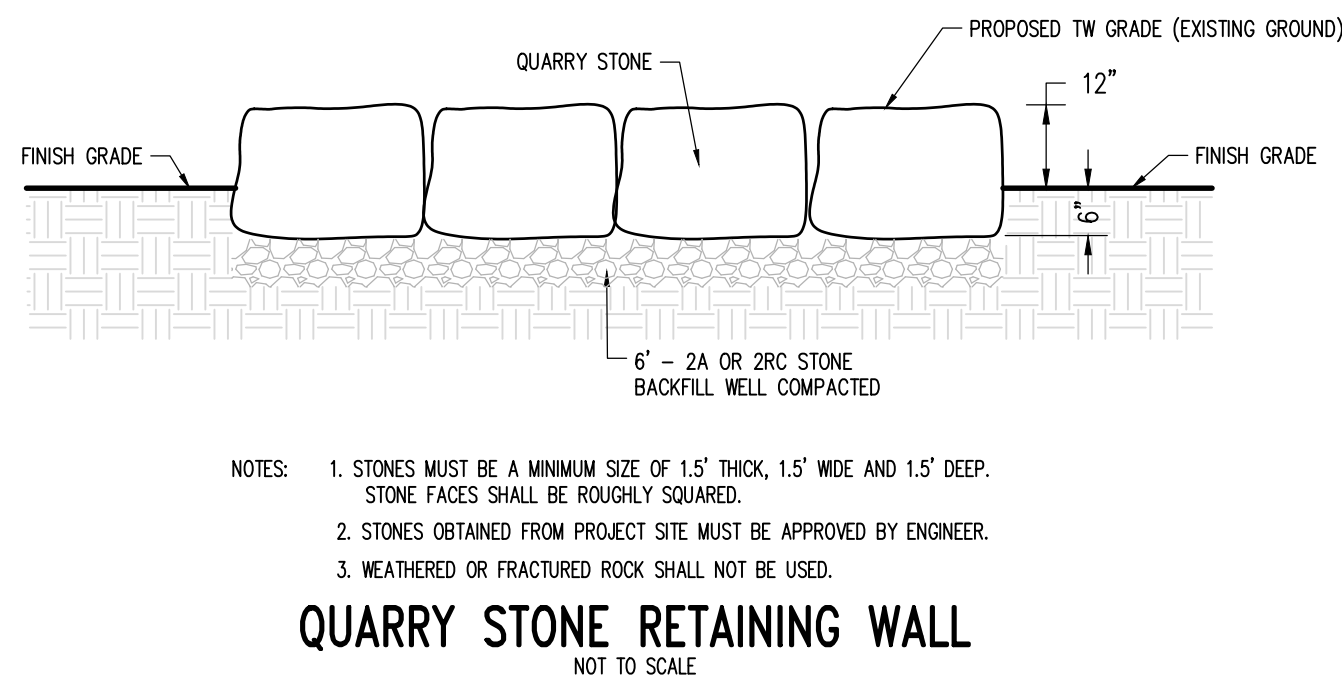
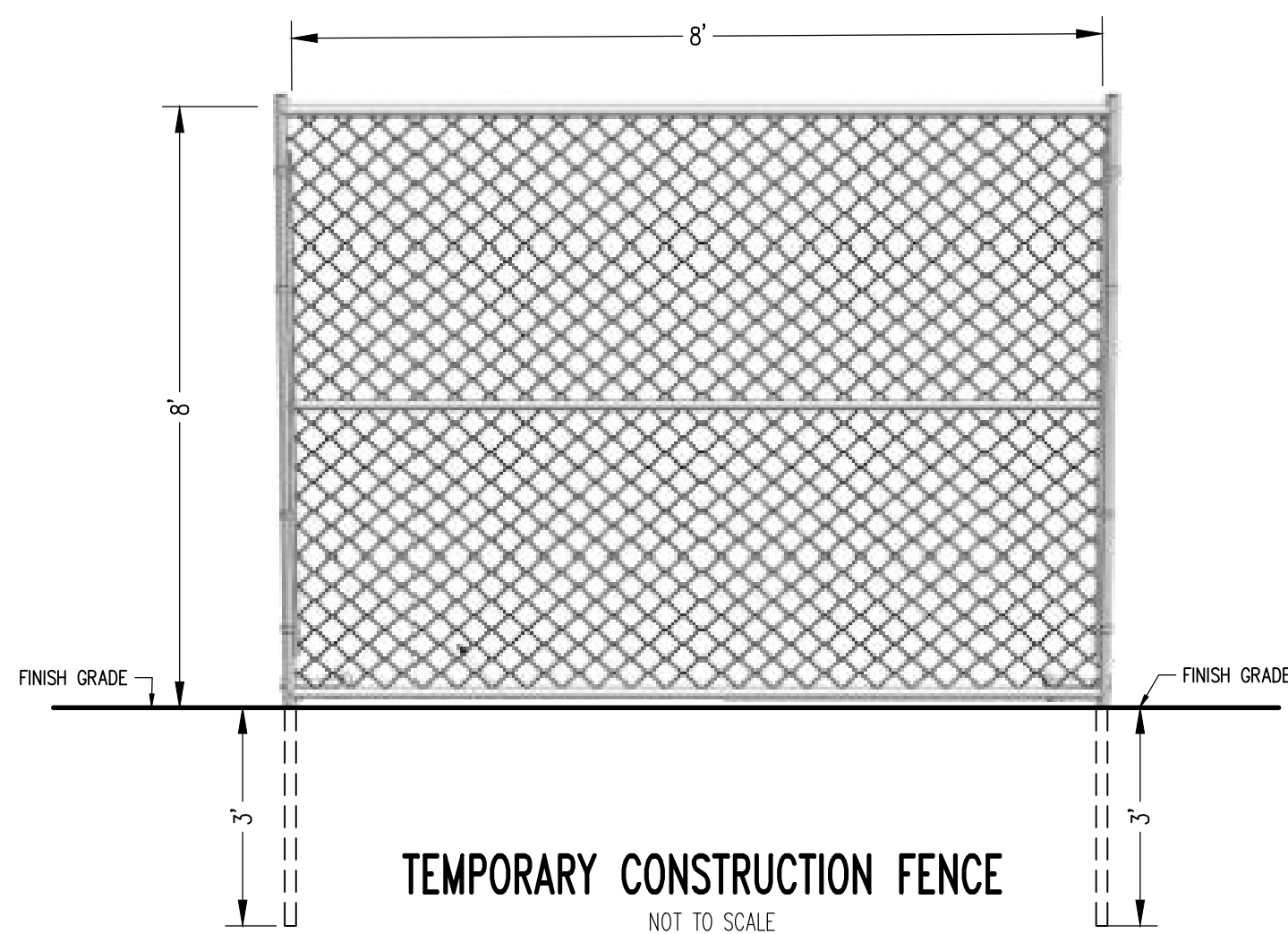
PRELIMINARY  
SUBDIVISION PLAN

TREE  
PRESERVATION  
PLAN

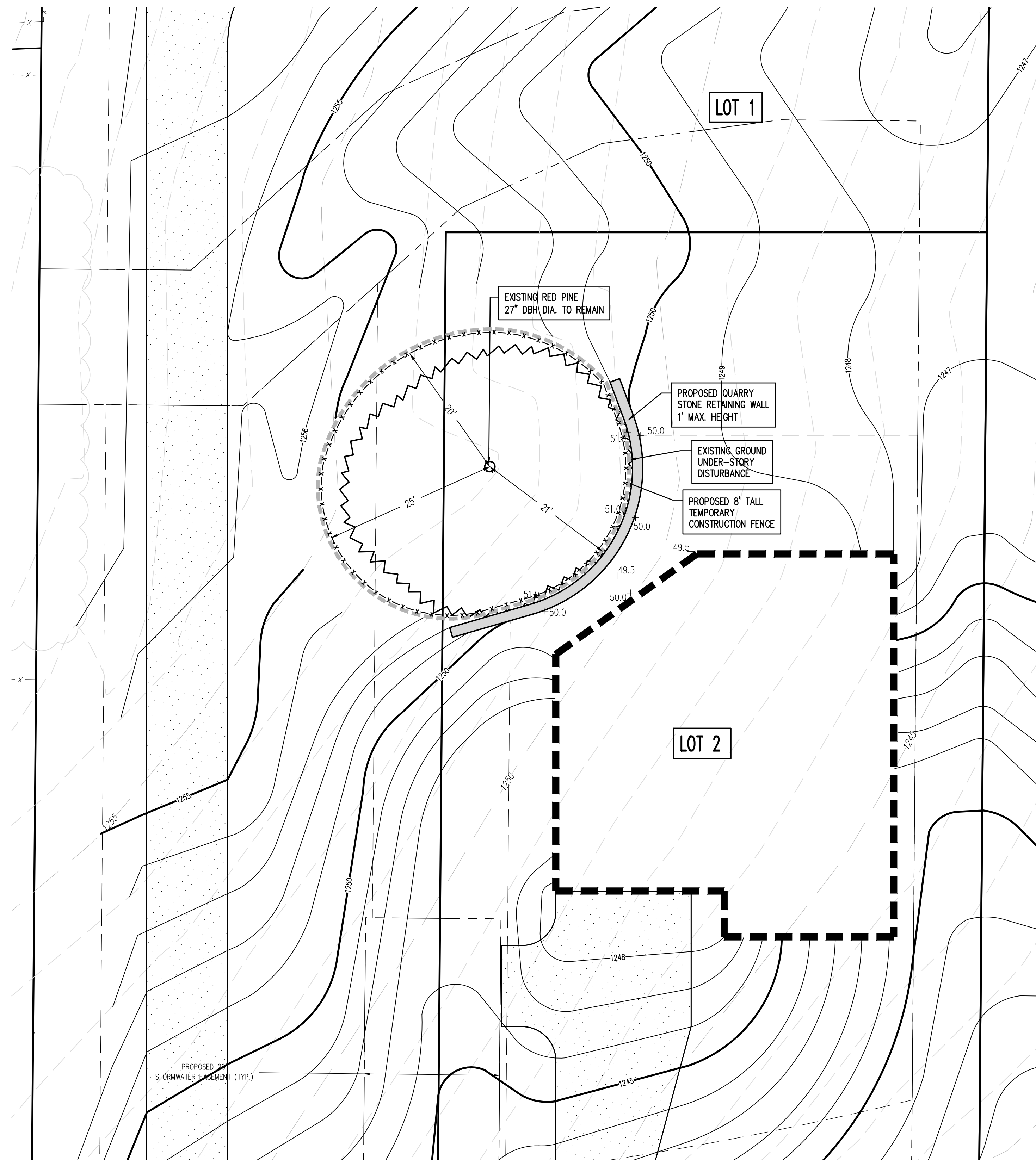
PROJECT NO.	20290
DATE	JULY 29, 2021
SCALE	1" = 30'
SHEET NO.	7

TREE PROTECTION NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE WITH THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST, PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE PLACED AROUND TREES TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO ROOT SYSTEMS. FENCING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF EIGHT IN. HEIGHT AND CONSTRUCTED OF CHAIN LINK OR OTHER MATERIAL APPROVED BY THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST. UPON INSTALLATION OF THE FENCING THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE AN ON-SITE MEETING WITH THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST AND THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.
2. THE PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE DRIPLINE OF TREE. NOTHING SHALL BE STORE, STOCKPILED, TEMPORARILY PLACED, EXCAVATED OR ALLOWED IN THE PROTECTIVE FENCING.
3. THIS FENCE WILL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY AND ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE.
4. NO FUEL STORAGE, REFUELING OR MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT OR WASH DOWN OF CEMENT HANDLING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN AND PROTECTIVE FENCING.
5. ANY DAMAGE TO THE FENCING OR ENCROACHMENT ON THE PROTECTED AREAS SHALL BE REMEDIED IMMEDIATELY. ANY OBSERVED DAMAGE TO THE TREES OR ROOTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST AND REMEDIED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING THE TREE PROTECTION AREA SECURE & FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE TREE WITHIN THE PROTECTION AREA AFTER THE FENCING HAS BEEN INSTALLED.
6. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONTRACT.
7. ACCESS TO FENCED AREAS WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
8. ANY EXCAVATION OR GRADING REQUIRED WITHIN THE FENCED AREAS SHALL BE DONE AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE & UPON NOTIFICATION OF THE TOWNSHIP ARBORIST.
9. EXISTING TREES, SHRUBS, OR UNDER GROWTH TO BE CLEARED FROM PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREAS SHALL BE REMOVED BY HAND AS DESIGNATED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.



- NOTES:
1. STONES MUST BE A MINIMUM SIZE OF 1.5' THICK, 1.5' WIDE AND 1.5' DEEP. STONE FACES SHALL BE ROUGHLY SQUARED.
  2. STONES OBTAINED FROM PROJECT SITE MUST BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
  3. WEATHERED OR FRACTURED ROCK SHALL NOT BE USED.

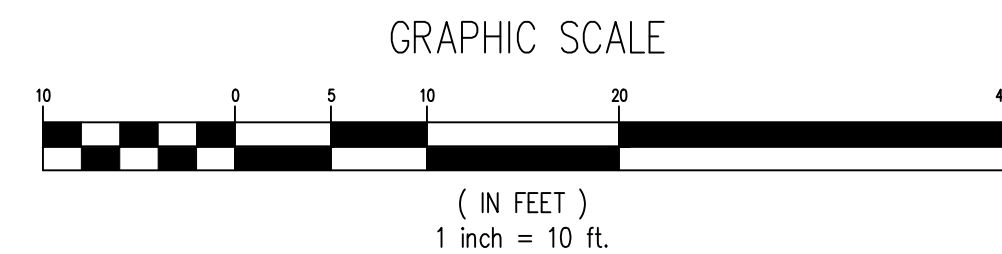


EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

	Existing Building
	Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
	Existing Gravel Areas
	Existing Bituminous Areas
	Existing Fence
	Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
	Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ Clean Out
	Existing Water Line w/ Valve
	Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
	Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
	Existing Deciduous Tree
	Existing Evergreen Tree
	Existing Shrub
	Existing Soil Infiltration Test Pit

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

	PROPOSED FUTURE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY AREAS
	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (1's & 2's)
	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (5's & 10's)
	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
	PROPOSED GRADE BREAK/SPOT ELEVATION
	PROPOSED FLOW ARROW
	PROPOSED APPROXIMATE HOUSE DEVELOPMENT AREA - SHOWN FOR GRADING PURPOSES ONLY. FINAL HOUSE FOOTPRINT FOR EACH LOT WILL BE SHOWN ON INDIVIDUAL LOT ZONING PERMIT SITE PLANS.



**PennTerra**  
ENGINEERING INC.  
CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA  
REGION OFFICE:  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

LANCASTER  
REGION OFFICE:  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

WWW.PENNTERRA.COM

COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT  
BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT  
THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER  
EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE  
LAWS OR STATUTES.  
© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Designer MLH  
Draftsman MLH  
Proj/Manager MAT  
Surveyor BRK  
Perimeter Ok. \_\_\_\_\_  
Book        Pg.         
File 20290-PRE-01A-TREE-PROTECTION-PLAN  
Layout TREE

Date	Description
5/24/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
3/21/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
2/22/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
10/19/21	PRICING SET
MLH	
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY  
SUBDIVISION PLAN

TREE  
PROTECTION  
PLAN

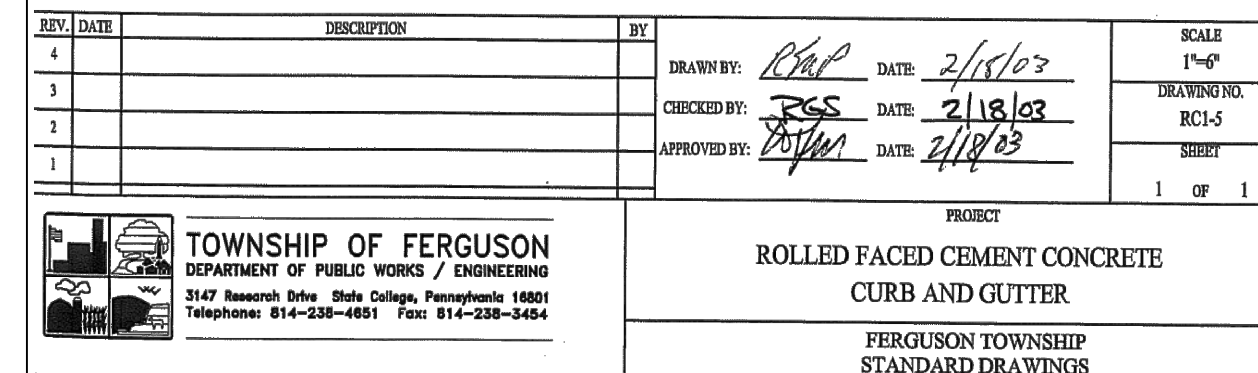
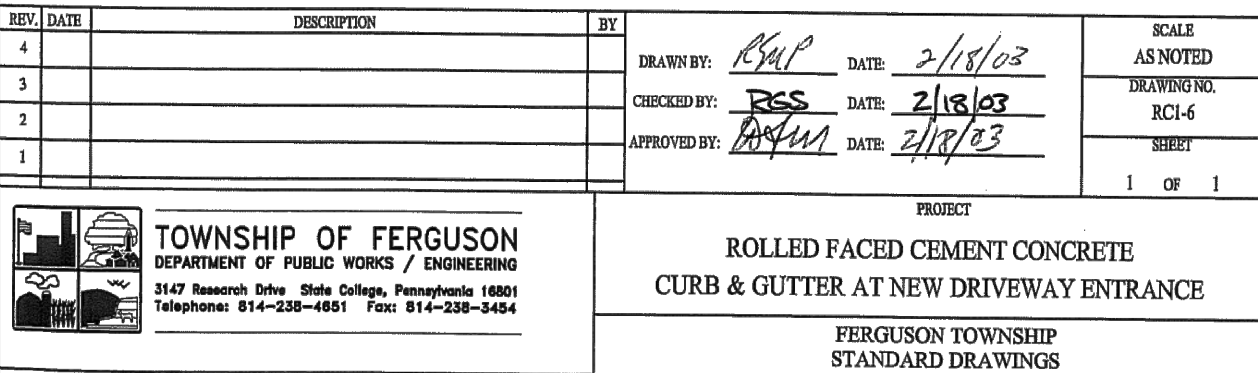
PROJECT NO.	20290
DATE	JULY 29, 2021
SCALE	AS SHOWN
SHEET NO.	7A





- ### DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE/ RAMP CROSS SECTION

MODIFIED TYPE 4 HANDICAP RAMP ENLARGEMENT  
SCALE: 1"=5'



STORMWATER MANAGEMENT NOTES

- All site work shall be done in accordance with the plans prepared by PennTerra Engineering, Inc., the current requirements of the governing municipality, the applicable sections of the PennDOT standard specifications for roadway construction, and all other pertinent federal and state laws.
- The Contractor shall comply at all times with applicable federal, state and local laws, provisions, and policies governing safety and health, including the federal construction safety act, as amended.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for examining the areas and conditions under which the project is to be constructed prior to the submission of a bid. Submission of a bid to be constructed to mean the Contractor has reviewed the site and is familiar with conditions and constraints of the site.
- Before excavation, all underground utilities shall be located in the field by the proper authorities. The Contractor shall notify pa one call 1-800-242-1776. The location of all utilities and underground structures are approximate and may not all be shown. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the existence and exact location of all utilities and underground structures.
- An as-built drawing of new utility services shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Owner upon completion of the project.
- All storm pipe shall be as noted. All joints shall be watertight.
- Contractor shall refer to other plans within this construction set for other pertinent information.
- Co-permittee requirements: Contractor to complete Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (D.E.P.) forms and make application to become co-permittees of the general NPDES permit prior to commencing any land disturbance. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any fines or other measures assessed by regulatory agencies due to improper or deficient installation and / or maintenance of the temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures and post-construction stormwater measures installed. Contractor shall remain a co-permittee of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit until the notice of termination of the NPDES permit has been issued by the PA D.E.P.
- Notice of termination services: Contractor shall be responsible for the services for the notice of termination of the NPDES permit. This includes but is not limited to the following:
  - Have a licensed professional or designee on-site to observe the critical stages of construction noted in the post-construction stormwater management plan. The licensed professional or designee will be responsible for signing the required certification forms and certifying that the facilities have been built according to the approved plans, processing and recording any required forms and the as-built survey through the PA D.E.P. until the notice of termination is received.
  - Prepare an as-built topographic survey sealed by a licensed surveyor from the commonwealth of Pennsylvania of the stormwater management facilities (infiltration basin, detention basin with constructed filter and outlet structures, outlet pipes, tops of berms and spillways).
  - Provide double-ring infiltration tests as outlined in the December 2006 PA D.E.P. Stormwater BMP manual of the produced basin bottom topsoil prior to installation to certify that the topsoil meets the infiltration requirements noted on the plans.
- Contractor shall have a licensed professional submit co-built drawings/documentation (including verification of infiltration testing) of the stormwater management facilities prepared in accordance with chapter 26 of the governing municipality's code of ordinances and submitted to the governing municipality at the completion of construction as a prerequisite of issuance of occupancy permit or release of the surety bond. A narrative and photographic documentation for critical stages of construction and for the infiltration surface prior to placement of topsoil must also be submitted to the governing municipality.
- As-built infiltration testing in basins shall be performed at the top of the finished native soil layer prior to topsoil placement. This testing is in addition to the testing identified in Note 5.c. The number of infiltration tests performed shall be in accordance with the governing municipality's code of ordinances.

NPDES PERMIT, CO-PERMITTEE AND NOTICE OF TERMINATION NOTES

- The contractor shall process forms with the Local County Conservation District to become a co-permittee on the NPDES. The contractor shall remain a co-permittee until the applicant releases them from the permit.
- The Notice of Termination requires certification by a licensed professional of the stormwater facilities as noted on the Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan under the section labeled "Critical Stages of Construction".
- The licensed professional responsible for certifying the Notice of Termination (NOT) of the NPDES permit shall be selected prior to commencing earth disturbance activities on the project site. The general site contractor shall be responsible for supplying & coordinating the licensed professional.
- The licensed professional responsible for certifying the NOT shall be present for all "Critical Stages of Construction".
- A pre-construction meeting between the contractor, owner and licensed professional responsible for certifying the NOT is required to ensure all "Critical Stages of Construction" are reviewed, acknowledged and milestones established to ensure the licensed professional is present onsite during the "Critical Stages of Construction".
- The licensed professional will be required to certify and seal as-built drawings at the end of construction that the stormwater facilities have been built to the specifications on the post-construction stormwater management plans and details.
- Upon completion of all earth moving activities and once site stabilization is achieved in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, The contractor shall then file the as-built drawings and NOT certification with the Local County Conservation District

CRITICAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION FOR PROJECTS REQUIRING A GENERAL NPDES PERMIT

Critical Stages of Construction are key components of the construction sequence of the Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan and require certification and construction oversight by the licensed professional responsible for certification of the certified stormwater as-built plan and the NOT.

At least two weeks in advance of construction, the contractor shall schedule a coordination meeting with the licensed professional to review the critical stages and establish a schedule for inspections/verifications of all critical stages. At the discretion of the licensed professional, the contractor will provide photo documentation of the installation of certain items in lieu of the licensed professional being present.

The critical stages for each Post Construction Stormwater Best Management Practice are as follows:

INFILTRATION BASINS

- In order to ensure the basin floor is not compacted, equipment shall not be permitted to operate within the basin when the floor is less than 36" from subgrade elevation. A typical infiltration facility bottom excavation detail has been provided on the plans for construction. Alternatively, the contractor may develop their own plan and methods for bottom excavation. The contractor must review the proposed plan/methods with the licensed professional during the coordination meeting.
- Once subgrade of the facility has been reached, and prior to topsoil placement, the licensed professional and responsible testing firm shall be notified to schedule infiltration testing verification of the subgrade.
- Infiltration testing of the final basin floor elevation to verify infiltration rates of the topsoil placed on the basin floor is required. The contractor shall coordinate infiltration testing with the licensed professional and responsible testing firm. It is recommended that the topsoil also be tested prior to placement.
- The contractor must notify the licensed professional of the installation of the outlet structure, outfall pipe and anti-seep collars prior to backfill to ensure installation has been completed in accordance with the approved plan.
- Compaction testing reports are required on the basin berm. The contractor shall coordinate compaction testing with the licensed professional and responsible testing firm.
- Berms shall be installed and compacted in conformance with the requirements of the local municipality's Stormwater Management Ordinance. If the municipality does not specify compaction requirements, then all berms shall be installed as follows:
  - Whenever berm fill material in excess of 3 feet in height is to be used, each layer of compacted fill shall be tested to determine its density per ASTM D2922 or ASTM D3017.
  - All berm lifts shall be 8" or less.
  - The density of each layer shall be 98% of a Standard Proctor Density analysis per ASTM D698.
- All proposed vegetation within the limits of construction shall be established to a 70% uniform vegetated cover prior to final notice of termination certification.
- All professional infiltration/compaction testing results shall be provided in the as-built package to the township.

DETENTION BASINS WITH CONSTRUCTED FILTER

- The contractor must notify the licensed professional of the installation of the outlet structure, outfall pipe, constructed sand filter underdrain and anti-seep collars prior to backfill to witness and ensure installation has been completed in accordance with the approved plan.
- Compaction testing reports are required on the basin berm. The contractor shall coordinate compaction testing with the licensed professional and responsible testing firm.
- Berms shall be installed and compacted in conformance with the requirements of the local municipality's Stormwater Management Ordinance. If the municipality does not specify compaction requirements, then all berms shall be installed as follows:
  - Whenever berm fill material in excess of 3 feet in height is to be used, each layer of compacted fill shall be tested to determine its density per ASTM D2922 or ASTM D3017.
  - All berm lifts shall be 8" or less.
  - The density of each layer shall be 98% of a Standard Proctor Density analysis per ASTM D698.
- Constructed filter infiltration rate (topsoil infiltration rate and sand infiltration rate) shall be tested prior to and after placement to ensure the infiltration capabilities meet the design requirements noted on the Post construction Stormwater Management Details Sheet.
- All proposed vegetation within the basin shall be established to a 70% uniform vegetated cover prior to final notice of termination certification.
- All professional infiltration/compaction testing results shall be provided in the as-built package to the township.

GRADING DRAINAGE BREAKS

- Upon reaching finished grade, the contractor must notify the licensed professional to verify grade breaks as shown on the Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan. All roof drainage on Lots 1, 3 and 4 must be directed to the storm drainage system (CO#3 to the Infiltration Basin), and all roof drainage on Lots 5 and 6 must be piped to the Infiltration Basin by means of the proposed roof drain pipe network on each lot respectively.

NATURALLY OCCURRING GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS/SOIL CONDITIONS

There are no known naturally occurring geologic formations or soil conditions that pose the potential for pollution during construction. If a sinkhole is encountered due to karst topography, the sinkhole shall be repaired as specified on the sinkhole repair detail and/or a geotechnical engineer must be contacted for proper repair procedures.

STORMWATER AS-BUILT NOTE:

If the infiltration basin or detention basin with constructed filter should become non-functional during development or buildout, the developer or builder will be responsible for repairs/remediation. Verification that the facilities are functioning correctly will be required after the entire site is developed/stabilized.

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Gravel Areas
- Existing Bituminous Areas
- Existing Fence
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ Cle.
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree
- Existing Shrub
- Existing Soil Infiltration Test Pit

SOILS LEGEND

Soil cover on the site consists of:  
HaB - Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes  
HaC - Hagerstown Silt Loam, 8%-15% Slopes  
MnC - Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes  
WYA - Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes

Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary

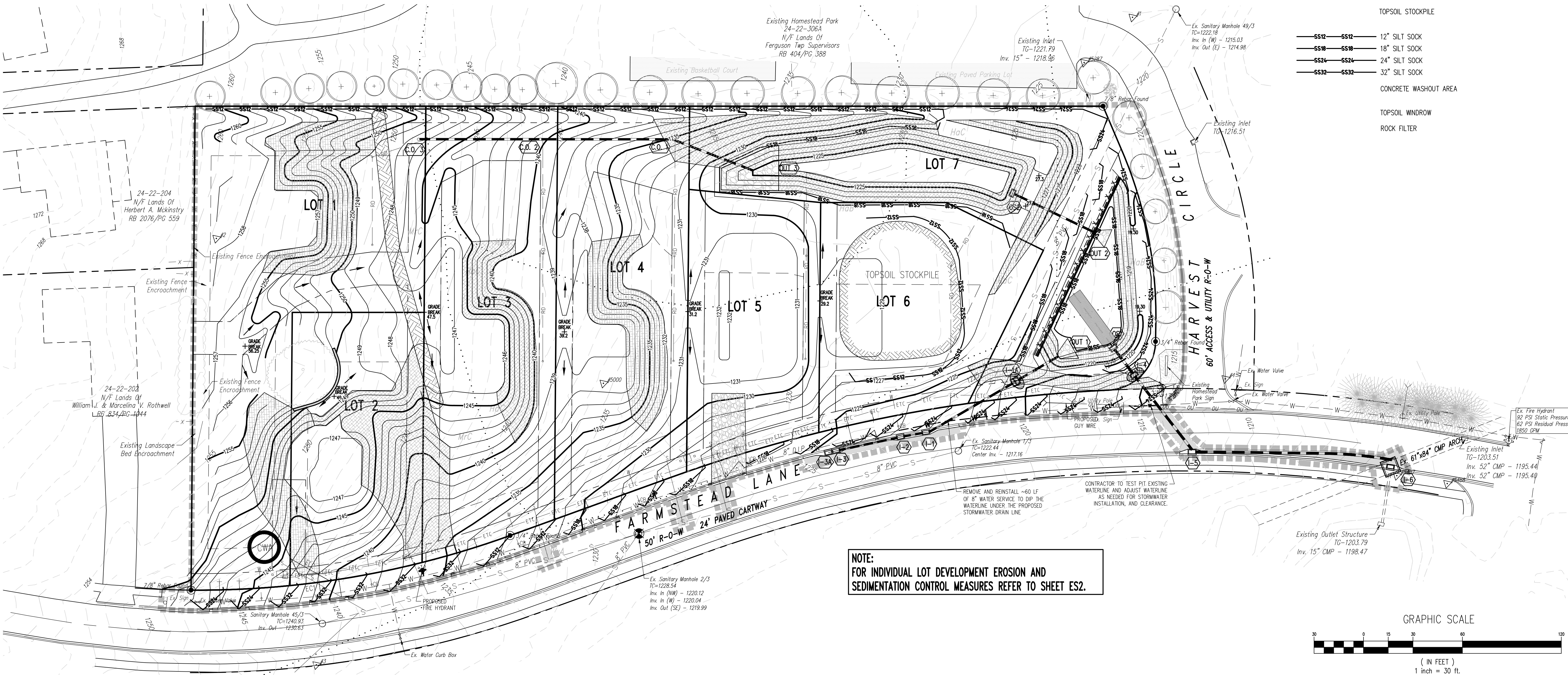
Existing Soil Type

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

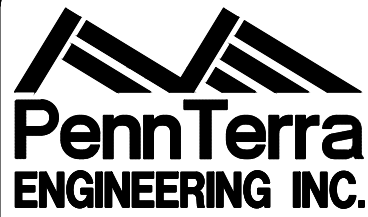
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
- PROPOSED FUTURE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY AREAS
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (1's & 2's)
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (5's & 10's)
- PROPOSED 6" PVC SANITARY SEWER LATERAL W/ CLEAN OUT
- PROPOSED SINGLE UNIT DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE LATERAL W/ CURB BOX
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER W/ TYPE C INLET
- PROPOSED 8" STORM SEWER ROOF DRAIN (MIN SLOPE)
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED GRADE BREAK/SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED FLOW ARROW

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL LEGEND

- LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE / NPDES BOUNDARY LINE
- CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- INLET PROTECTION
- RIP-RAP APRON
- EROSION CONTROL LINING (CURLEX I OR APPROVED EQUAL)
- TOPSOIL STOCKPILE
- 12" SILT SOCK
- 18" SILT SOCK
- 24" SILT SOCK
- 32" SILT SOCK
- CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
- TOPSOIL WINDROW
- ROCK FILTER



NOTE:  
FOR INDIVIDUAL LOT DEVELOPMENT EROSION AND  
SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES REFER TO SHEET ES2.



**CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA  
REGION OFFICE:**  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

**LANCASTER  
REGION OFFICE:**  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

**WWW.PENNTERRA.COM**

**COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER**  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT  
BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT  
THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER  
EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE  
LAWS OR STATUTES.  
**18 PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022**  
**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**

Designer MLH  
Draftsman XXX  
Proj/Manager MAT  
Surveyor BRK  
Perimeter Ok. \_\_\_\_\_  
Book ---- Pg ----  
File 20220-FRE-EAS-1-PLAN  
Layout ES1

5/16/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
3/21/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
2/7/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
10/19/21	PRICING SET
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY  
SUBDIVISION PLAN

EROSION &  
SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL PLAN  
(BULK EARTH  
MOVING PHASE)

PROJECT NO.  
**20290**  
DATE  
**JULY 29, 2021**  
SCALE **1" = 30'** SHEET NO.  
**ES1**

## FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

## PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

## EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN (INDIVIDUAL LOT)

## EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

	Existing Building
	Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
	Existing Gravel Areas
	Existing Bituminous Areas
	Existing Fence
	Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
	Existing 6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Lateral w/ Cleanout
	Existing Water Line w/ Valve
	Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
	Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
	Existing Deciduous Tree
	Existing Evergreen Tree
	Existing Shrub
	Existing Soil Infiltration Test Pit

## SOILS LEGEND

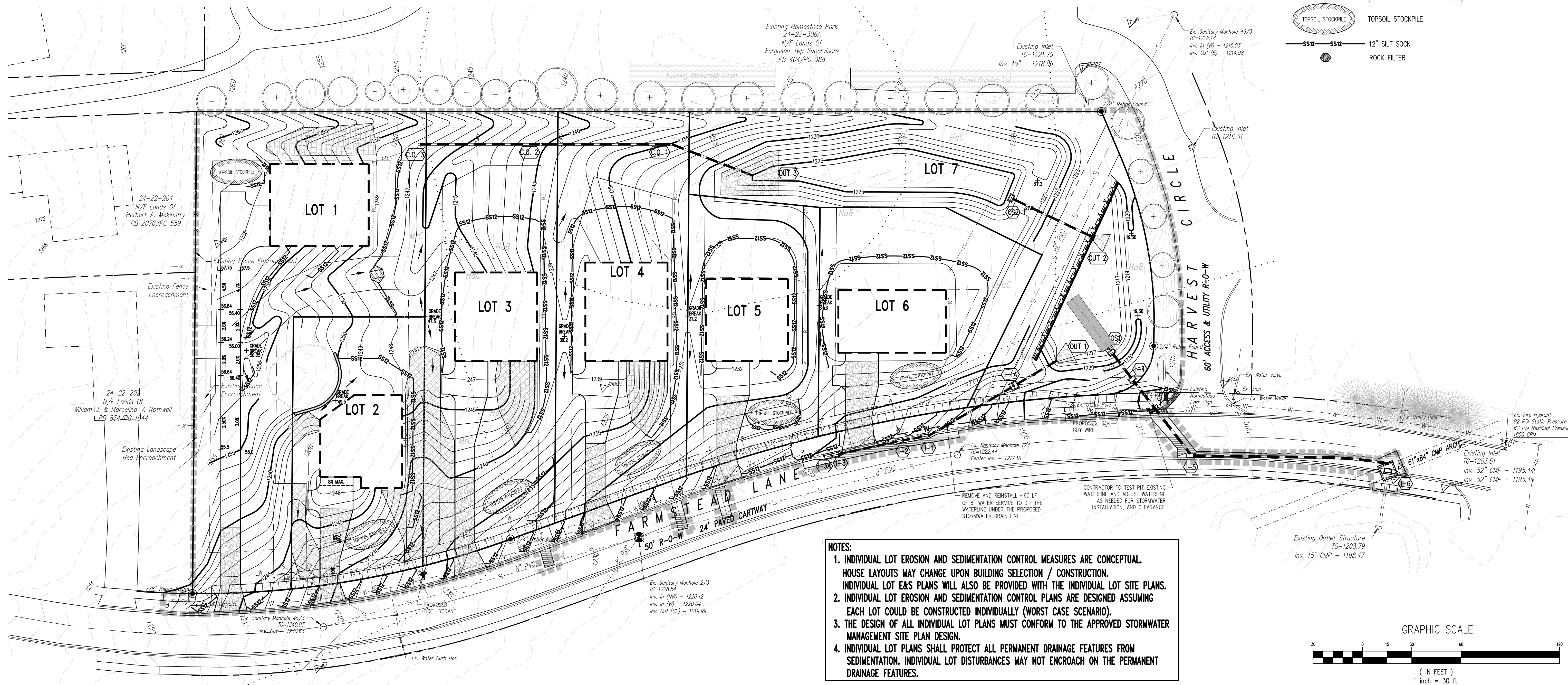
Soil cover on the site consists of:	
HaB	Hagerstown Silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes
HaC	Hagerstown Silt Loam, 8%-15% Slopes
MtC	Morrison sandy loam, 8%-15% Slopes
WyA	Wyoming gravelly sandy loam rarely flooded, 0% to 5% slopes
	Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary
	Existing Soil Type

## PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND

	PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
	PROPOSED CURBING & EDGE OF PAVEMENT
	PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
	PROPOSED FUTURE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY AREAS
	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (1's & 2's)
	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOURS W/ ELEVATION (5's & 10's)
	PROPOSED 6" PVC SANITARY SEWER LATERAL W/ CLEAN OUT
	PROPOSED SINGLE UNIT DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE LATERAL W/ CURB BOX
	PROPOSED STORM SEWER W/ TYPE C INLET
	PROPOSED 8" STORM SEWER ROOF DRAIN (MIN SLOPE)
	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
	PROPOSED GRADE BREAK/SPOT ELEVATION
	PROPOSED FLOW ARROW

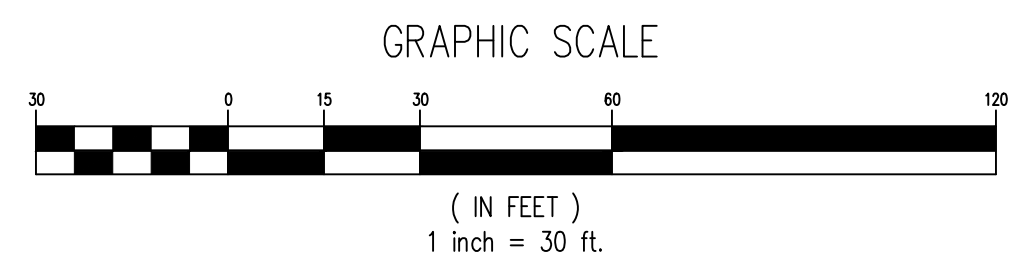
## EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL LEGEND

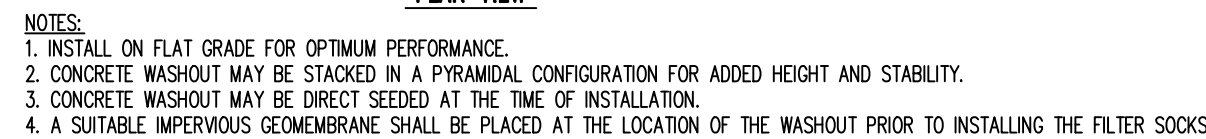
	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE / NPDES BOUNDARY LINE
	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
	RIP-RAP APRON
	EROSION CONTROL LINING (CURLEX I OR APPROVED EQUAL)
	TOPSOIL STOCKPILE
	12" SILT SOCK
	ROCK FILTER



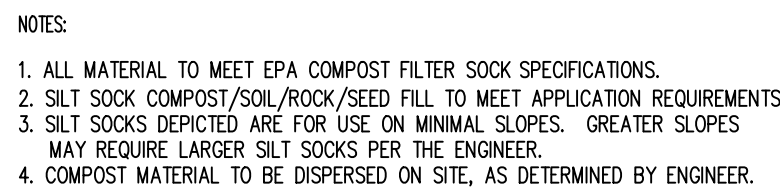
### NOTES:

- INDIVIDUAL LOT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE CONCEPTUAL. HOUSE LAYOUTS MAY CHANGE UPON BUILDING SELECTION / CONSTRUCTION. INDIVIDUAL LOT E&S PLANS WILL ALSO BE PROVIDED WITH THE INDIVIDUAL LOT SITE PLANS.
- INDIVIDUAL LOT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLANS ARE DESIGNED ASSUMING EACH LOT COULD BE CONSTRUCTED INDIVIDUALLY (WORST CASE SCENARIO).
- THE DESIGN OF ALL INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANS MUST CONFORM TO THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SITE PLAN DESIGN.
- INDIVIDUAL LOT PLANS SHALL PROTECT ALL PERMANENT DRAINAGE FEATURES FROM SEDIMENTATION. INDIVIDUAL LOT DISTURBANCES MAY NOT ENCROACH ON THE PERMANENT DRAINAGE FEATURES.





NOT TO SCALE



NOT TO SCALE

TABLE 4.1  
Compost Sock Fabric Minimum Specifications:

## Systems

---

TABLE 4.2  
Compost Standards

NOT TO SCALE



THESE DETAILS REPRESENT TYPICAL SINKHOLE SHAPES  
AND REPAIR TECHNIQUES. SINKHOLES VARY IN SIZE AND TYPE.  
THEREFORE, THE OWNER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL BE CONTACTED  
PRIOR TO FIELD REPAIR OF ANY SINKHOLE.



INLET FILTER BAG NOTES:

INLET FILTER BAG NOTES:

FILTER BAG SHOULD TRAP PARTICLES LARGER THAN 150 MICRONS.

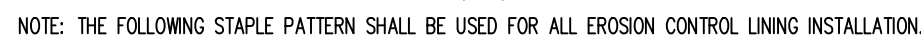
WHEREVER FILTER BAGS ARE USED THEY SHOULD BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.

INLET FILTER BAGS SHOULD BE INSPECTED ON A WEEKLY BASIS AND AFTER EA RUNOFF EVENT.

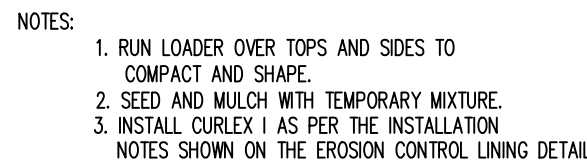
FILTER BAGS SHOULD BE CLEANED AND/OR REPLACED WHEN BAG IS 1/2 FULL.

DAMAGED FILTER BAGS SHOULD BE REPLACED.

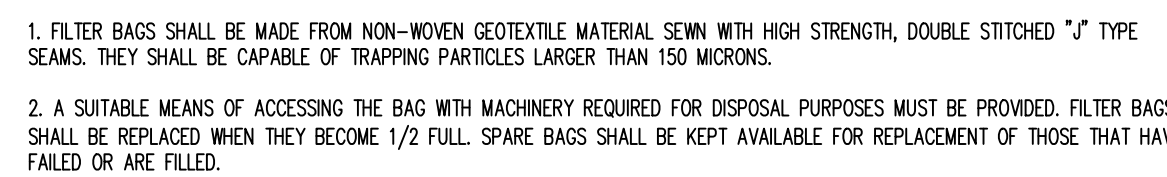
NEEDED REPAIRS SHOULD BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE INSPECTION.



### ANCHOR STAPLE SIZES



NOT TO SCALE



3. BAGS SHALL BE LOCATED IN WELL-VEGETATED (GRASSY) AREA, AND DISCHARGE ONTO STABLE, EROSION RESISTANT AREAS. WHERE THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, A GEOTEXTILE FLOW PATH SHALL BE PROVIDED. BAGS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON SLOPES GREATER THAN 5%.
4. THE PUMP DISCHARGE HOSE SHALL BE INSERTED INTO THE BAGS IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, AND SECURELY CLAMPED.
5. THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 750 GPM OR 1/2 THE MAXIMUM SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, WHICHEVER IS LESS. PUMP INTAKES SHOULD BE FLOATING AND SCREENED.

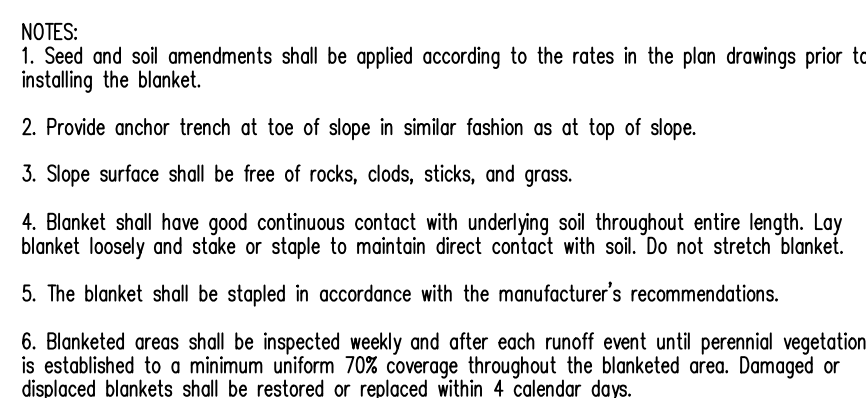
NOTE: THIS DETAIL SHALL BE USED FOR PUMPING OF WATER FROM THE SITE  
NOT TO SCALE



THIS DETAIL REPRESENTS A TYPICAL BASIN BOTTOM EXCAVATION TECHNIQUE. EACH BASIN VARIES WITH GEOMETRY AND OTHER VARIOUS PHYSICAL FEATURES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST DEVELOP A BASIN BOTTOM EXCAVATION PLAN AND CONSULT WITH THE SITE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE BASIN BOTTOM EXCAVATION.

- NOTES:**
- 1. ALL EQUIPMENT MOBILIZATION AND MANEUVERS MUST BE LIMITED TO THE TRAVEL PATH LOCATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND CLEARLY POST ALL TRAVEL PATHS IN THE FIELD.
  - 2. TRAVEL PATH LOCATIONS SHALL BE SELECTED BASED UPON EQUIPMENT REACH CAPABILITY AND BASIN GEOM.
  - 3. TRAVEL PATH LOCATIONS SHOULD BE SELECTED SUCH THAT THEY PARALLEL THE LONGEST SIDE OF THE BASIN.
  - 4. TRAVEL PATH SPACING SHALL VARY WITH EQUIPMENT REACH CAPABILITY. REACH CAPABILITY SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 20 FEET.
  - 5. MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE TRAVEL PATH LOCATIONS WORKING TOWARD THE BASIN ACCESS POINT.
  - 6. IF THE MATERIAL IS REMOVED FROM EACH TRAVEL PATH LOCATION AND FINAL GRADE IS ACHIEVED, ALL EQUIP SHALL BE PROHIBITED FROM THESE LOCATIONS.

NOT TO SCALE



NOT TO SCALE



(REFER TO SHEET ES2 FOR INDIVIDUAL LOT SPECIFIC PLANS)  
TYPICAL ON-LOT EROSION CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE



### RIPRAP APRON AT PIPE OUTLET WITHOUT FLARED ENDWALL

NOTES:

1. ALL APRONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. TERMINAL WIDTHS SHALL BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO MATCH RECEIVING CHANNELS.
2. ALL APRONS SHALL BE INSPECTED AT LEAST WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. DISPLACED RIPRAP WITHIN THE APRON SHALL BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY.
3. EXTEND RIPRAP ON BACK SIDE OF APRON TO AT LEAST  $\frac{1}{2}$  DEPTH OF PIPE ON BOTH SIDES TO PREVENT SCOUR AROUND THE PIPE.



**WWW.PENNTERRA.COM**

**COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER**  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON MAY NOT  
BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT  
THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER  
EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE  
LAWS OR STATUTES.  
**© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022**  
**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**

Designer \_\_\_\_\_ MLH  
 Draftsman \_\_\_\_\_ MLH  
 Proj Manager \_\_\_\_\_ MAT  
 Surveyor \_\_\_\_\_ BRK  
 Perimeter Ck. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Book \_\_\_\_\_ Pg \_\_\_\_\_  
 File \_\_\_\_\_ 20290-PRE-EAS-3-DETAILS  
 Layout \_\_\_\_\_ ES3

5/16/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
3/31/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
2/9/22	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
12/14/21	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
MLH	
10/19/21	PROROG SET
MLH	
Date	Description
	REVISIONS

## FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

# PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN

## EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS

PROJECT NO.  
20290  
DATE  
JULY 29, 2021

SCALE	SHEET NO.
N.T.S	<b>ES3</b>

Standard Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan Notes

- All earth disturbances, including clearing and grubbing as well as cuts and fills shall be done in accordance with the approved E&S plan. A copy of the approved drawings (stamped, signed and dated by the Centre County Conservation District) must be available at the project site at all times. The Centre County Conservation District shall be notified of any changes to the approved plan prior to implementation of those changes. The Centre County Conservation District may require a written submittal of those changes for review and approval at its discretion.
- At least 7 days prior to starting any earth disturbance activities, including clearing and grubbing, the owner and/or operator shall invite all contractors, the landowner, appropriate municipal officials, the E&S plan preparer, the PCSM plan preparer, the licensed professional responsible for oversight of critical stages of implementation of the PCSM plan, and a representative from the Centre County Conservation District to an on-site preconstruction meeting.
- At least 3 days prior to starting any earth disturbance activities, or expanding into an area previously unmarked, the Pennsylvania One Call System Inc. shall be notified at 1-800-242-1776 for the location of existing underground utilities.
- All earth disturbance activities shall proceed in accordance with the sequence provided on the plan drawings. Deviation from that sequence must be approved in writing from the Centre County Conservation District or by the Department prior to implementation.
- Areas to be filled are to be cleared, grubbed, and stripped of topsoil to remove trees, vegetation, roots and other objectionable material.
- Clearing, grubbing, and topsoil stripping shall be limited to those areas described in each stage of the construction sequence. General site clearing, grubbing and topsoil stripping may not commence in any stage or phase of the project until the E&S BMPs specified by the BMP sequence for that stage or phase have been installed and are functioning as described in this E&S plan.
- At no time shall construction vehicles be allowed to enter areas outside the limit of disturbance boundaries shown on the plan maps. These areas must be clearly marked and fenced off before clearing and grubbing operations begin.
- Topsoil required for the establishment of vegetation shall be stockpiled at the location(s) shown on the plan maps(s) in the amount necessary to complete the final grading of all exposed areas that are to be stabilized by vegetation. Each stockpile shall be protected in the manner shown on the plan drawings. Stockpile heights shall not exceed 35 feet. Stockpile slopes shall be 2H:1V or flatter.
- Immediately upon discovering unforeseen circumstances posing the potential for accelerated erosion and/or sediment pollution, the operator shall implement appropriate best management practices to minimize the potential for erosion and sediment pollution and notify the Centre County Conservation District and/or the regional office of the Department.
- All building materials and wastes shall be removed from the site and recycled or disposed of in accordance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Regulations at 25 Pa. Code 260.1 et seq., 271.1, and 287.1 et seq. No building materials or wastes or unused building materials shall be burned, buried, dumped, or discharge at the site.
- All off-site waste and borrow areas must have an E&S plan approved by the local conservation district or the Department fully implemented prior to being activated.
- The contractor is responsible for ensuring that any material brought on site is clean fill. Form PP-001 must be retained by the property owner for any fill material affected by a spill or release of a regulated substance by qualifying as clean fill due to analytical testing.
- All pumping of water from any work area shall be done according to the procedure described in this plan, over undisturbed vegetated areas.
- Until the site is stabilized, all erosion and sediment BMPs shall be maintained properly. Maintenance shall include inspections of all erosion and sediment BMPs after each runoff event and on a weekly basis. All preventative and remedial maintenance work, including clean out, repair, replacement, regrading, reseeding, reemulching and renetting must be performed immediately. If the E&S BMPs fail to perform as expected, replacement BMPs, or modifications of those installed will be required.
- A log showing dates that E&S BMPs were inspected as well as any deficiencies found and the date they were corrected shall be maintained on the site and be made available to regulatory agency officials at the time of inspection.
- Sediment tracked onto any public roadway or sidewalk shall be returned to the construction site by the end of each work day and disposed in the manner described in this plan. In no case shall the sediment be washed, shoveled, or swept into any roadside ditch, storm sewer, or surface water.
- All sediment removed from BMPs shall be disposed of in the manner described on the plan drawings.
- Areas which are to be topsoiled shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 3 to 5 inches – 6 to 12 inches on compacted soils – prior to placement of topsoil. Areas to be vegetated shall have a minimum 4 inches of topsoil in place prior to seeding and mulching. Fill outcrops shall have a minimum of 2 inches of topsoil.
- All fills shall be compacted as required to reduce erosion, slippage, settlement, subsidence or other related problems. Fill intended to support buildings, structures and conduits, etc. shall be compacted in accordance with local requirements or codes.
- All earthen fills shall be placed in compacted layers not to exceed 9 inches in thickness.
- Fill materials shall be free of frozen particles, brush, roots, sod, or other foreign or objectionable materials that would interfere with or prevent construction of satisfactory fills.
- Frozen materials or soft, mucky, or highly compressible materials shall not be incorporated into fills.
- Fill shall not be placed on saturated or frozen surfaces.
- Seeps or springs encountered during construction shall be handled in accordance with the standard and specification for subsurface drain or other approved method.
- All graded areas shall be permanently stabilized immediately upon reaching finished grade. Cut slopes in competent bedrock and rock fills need not be vegetated. Seeded areas within 50 feet of a surface water, or as otherwise shown on the plan drawings, shall be blanketed according to the standards of this plan.
- Immediately after earth disturbance activities cease in any area or subarea of the project, the operator shall stabilize all disturbed areas. During non-germinating months, mulch or protective blanketing shall be applied as described in the plan. Areas not at finished grade, which will be reactivated within 1 year, may be stabilized in accordance with the temporary stabilization specifications. Those areas which will not be reactivated within 1 year shall be stabilized in accordance with the permanent stabilization specifications.
- Permanent stabilization is defined as a minimum uniform, perennial 70% vegetative cover or other permanent non-vegetative cover with a density sufficient to resist accelerated erosion. Cut and fill slopes shall be capable of resisting failure due to slumping, sliding, or other movements.
- E&S BMPs shall remain functional as such until all areas tributary to them are permanently stabilized or until they are replaced by another BMP approved by the Centre County Conservation District or the Department.
- Upon completion of all earth disturbance activities and permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas, the owner and/or operator shall contact the Centre County Conservation District for an inspection prior to removal of the E&S BMPs.
- After final site stabilization has been achieved, temporary erosion and sediment BMPs must be removed Areas disturbed during removal of the BMPs shall be stabilized immediately. In order to ensure rapid revegetation of disturbed areas, such removal are to be done only during the germinating season.
- Upon completion of all earth disturbance activities and permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas, the owner and/or operator shall contact the Centre County Conservation District to schedule a final inspection.
- Failure to correctly install E&S BMPs, failure to prevent sediment-laden runoff from leaving the construction site, or failure to take immediate corrective action to resolve failure of E&S BMPs may result in administrative, civil, and/or criminal penalties being instituted by the Department as defined in Section 602 of the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law. The Clean Streams Law provides for up to \$10,000 per day in civil penalties, up to \$10,000 in summary criminal penalties, and up to \$25,000 in misdemeanor criminal penalties for each violation.
- Concrete wash water shall be handled in the manner described on the plan drawings. In no case shall it be allowed to enter any surface waters or groundwater systems.

General Construction Notes:

- 1.) All permanent and temporary seeding shall be done within 72 hours of the completion of disturbances for all areas requiring vegetative cover.
- 2.) In order to avoid compaction of the proposed infiltration basin bottom, special procedures shall be implemented for equipment operations during the final excavation of the infiltration basin bottom. The final excavation shall be completed utilizing equipment located outside the infiltration basin bottom (If excavation cannot fully be completed from outside the bottom, refer to the typical infiltration basin bottom excavation detail.)
- 3.) Prior to exiting the site, all construction vehicles must drive over the construction entrance.
- 4.) Silt Socks must be placed and maintained downslope of all topsoil stockpiles. Topsoil stockpiles must also be seeded with the temporary seeding mixture.
- 5.) All utility installation shall be done at a rate of which all trenching excavated shall be backfilled within the same day. All utility installation shall begin at the very downslope and proceed upslope.
- 6.) The removal of temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Controls shall be coordinated with the Centre County Conservation District and the site Civil Engineer. Prior to removal of these controls the Centre County Conservation District and the sites Civil Engineer shall be notified.

Staging of Earthmoving Activities Construction Sequence (Refer to Sheet ES1)

- All earth disturbance activities shall proceed in accordance with the following staging of earthmoving activities. Each stage shall be completed before a subsequent stage is initiated.
- Install the rock construction entrance for the site at the location shown on the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (E&SCP).
  - Install the entire site silt sock as shown on the E&SCP. The 18" silt sock on the upslope side of the infiltration basin and upslope side of the detention basin with constructed filter shall not be installed at this time.
  - Demolish existing buildings, pavement, concrete, vegetation and all other features as proposed to be demolished within the limits of disturbance boundary. Haul away all material in accordance with the "Responsibilities for Fill Materials" section shown below.
  - Strip the topsoil from the proposed site (the topsoil must not be stripped in the location of the proposed infiltration basin and detention basin with constructed filter area at this time), and use it to form the topsoil windrow as shown on the E&SCP. Stockpile the remaining topsoil in the location shown on the E&SCP. Install silt sock on the downslope side of the topsoil stockpile and seed with the temporary seeding mixture.
  - Install storm sewer pipe run from proposed inlet 1-6 to 1-4. Installation shall be completed working from the very downslope of the pipe run and proceeding upslope. The amount of utility installation shall coincide with the amount of trenching that can be excavated and backfilled daily. Install inlet protection on 1-4.
  - Begin rough grading the site.
  - Continue with site grading, and begin installing all remaining utilities excluding storm sewer installation, working from the very downslope of each line and proceeding upslope. The amount of utility installation shall coincide with the amount of trenching that can be excavated and backfilled daily.
  - Once final grade is reached on Lots 1-6, apply topsoil, erosion control lining (in areas shown on the E&SCP) and seeding with the permanent seeding mixture.
  - Once vegetative stabilization has reached 70% on Lots 1-6, strip the topsoil from the detention basin with constructed filter area, and stockpile the topsoil in the location shown on the E&SCP.
  - Begin installing the detention basin with constructed filter as shown on the post construction stormwater details sheet. Installation shall include the outlet structure, outfall pipe with connection to 1-4, anti-seep collar, emergency spillway, underdrain and constructed filter media. The constructed filter media shall not be compacted during installation. Apply topsoil and seed the exterior side slopes and top of berm with the permanent seeding mixture. Seed the bottom with the basin bottom permanent seeding mixture. Install 18" silt sock around the interior toe of slope, and upslope top of berm as shown on the E&SCP to protect this facility from sedimentation.
  - Install proposed storm sewer run located in the Farmstead Lane right of way connecting to proposed outfall (OUT-1). Installation shall be completed working from the very downslope of the pipe run and proceeding upslope. The amount of utility installation shall coincide with the amount of trenching that can be excavated and backfilled daily. Install outlet protection on OUT-1. Since stabilization of 70% or greater is established at this time on lots 1-6, inlet protection on the inlets located on the Farmstead Lane right of way pipe run will not be needed. Install inlet protection on inlet 1-1A.
  - Strip the topsoil from the infiltration basin area, and stockpile the topsoil in the location shown on the E&SCP.
  - Begin installing the infiltration basin as shown on the post construction stormwater details sheet. Installation shall include the outlet structure, outfall pipe, anti-seep collar and emergency spillway. Apply topsoil and seed the exterior side slopes and top of berm with the permanent seeding mixture. Seed the bottom with the basin bottom permanent seeding mixture. Install 18" silt sock around the upslope top of berm as shown on the E&SCP to protect this facility from sedimentation.
  - Install all remaining storm sewer (CO4 to OUT-3). Installation shall be completed working from the very downslope of the pipe run and proceeding upslope. The amount of utility installation shall coincide with the amount of trenching that can be excavated and backfilled daily. Place outfall protection on proposed outfall OUT-3.

- Remove construction entrance.
- Stabilize any remaining disturbed lawn areas with topsoil, erosion control lining (where shown on the E&SCP), and seed the areas with the permanent seeding mixture.
- Once permanent stabilization has been achieved, all temporary erosion and sediment controls may be removed (see General Construction Note 6). These controls include, topsoil stockpiles/windrows, inlet protection and silt socks. Stabilize any areas disturbed by the removal of these controls immediately with the permanent seeding mixture as specified in the "Permanent Seeding Mixtures" section. Install snout on inlet 1-1A. Construction of the individual lots will follow the individual lot construction sequence provided below;

Construction of the individual lots will proceed as follows: (Refer to Sheet ES2)

- The proposed driveway entrance area will be stabilized with AASHTO #1 stone as shown in the construction entrance detail. The proposed silt sock is to be installed as shown on the typical on-lot erosion controls details depending on drainage direction. Lot 1 shall have the rock filter installed as shown on the E&SCP at this time.
- The proposed building and driveway area will have the topsoil stripped and stockpiled as shown on the typical on-lot erosion controls details. The stockpiles will be stabilized with the temporary seeding mixture.
- The building foundation will be constructed. Driveway sub-base shall be installed at this time.
- Utilities will be installed. Any facilities crossing temporary erosion control facilities will be installed and completed in one day and the control facility must be restored that same day.
- As building construction proceeds, sidewalks shall be installed and all lawn areas shall be seeded and mulched as per the rates shown in the section labeled "PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES".
- As construction proceeds, temporary erosion control facilities will be maintained as specified in the maintenance program included in this report. All areas abandoned for more than four (4) days are to be seeded with the temporary seeding mixture.
- When construction is complete and the area stabilized with pavement or a uniform 70% vegetative cover over the entire disturbed area, all temporary erosion and sediment control measures will be removed.
- Driveway shall be paved at this time.

Temporary Control Measures

Temporary control measures will be implemented to ensure that erosion is minimized and that sediment is retained during construction. The rock construction entrances will be provided at the site entrance to prevent tracking of sediment from the site. Silt sock will be placed at the locations shown on the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan to provide proper filtration of the site runoff. Erosion control lining will be installed to help stabilize the steeper sloped areas to ensure full vegetation is obtained. The topsoil stockpile is provided for a convenient place to stock onsite topsoil. Inlet protection will be used to prevent sedimentation of the storm sewer systems. Pumped water filter bags will be used to filter pumped water from work areas. The topsoil windrow is used to divert upslope runoff from the downslope areas. The rock filter will be proposed to create a clean offsite water diversion during individual lot development on Lot 1.

Temporary seeding on all disturbed areas shall be done immediately after grading is finished and shall consist of the following:

Item	Rate
1. Agricultural grade limestone	1 ton / acre
2. Fertilizer 10-10-10	500 lbs. / acre
3. Annual ryegrass	40 lbs. / acre
4. Mulch (straw)	3 tons / acre

Permanent Control Measures

Permanent control measures include the stormwater infiltration basin, detention basin with constructed filter, water quality snout, storm sewer pipes, curbing and seeding / landscaping. Seeding specifications are for graded or cleared areas where permanent vegetative cover is needed.

Soil Enhancements: It is recommended that site specific soil testing be performed. Lieu of soil test recommendations, use the following schedule:

- Acceptable – Apply 6 tons per acre Dolomitic Limestone (240 lbs/ 1000 s.f.) and 1000 lbs/acre 10-20-20 fertilizer (25 lbs/ 1000 s.f.) before seeding. Harrow or disc into upper three inches of soil.
- Topsoil Placement – Topsoil shall be placed at a minimum 4" in depth over disturbed vegetated areas.

Permanent Seeding Mix shall consist of the following:

Item	Rate
1. Seed Mixture Consisting of 50% Poa pratensis (Kentucky Bluegrass) 30% Festuca rubra (Creeping Red Fescue) 20% Lolium perenne L. (Perennial Rye)	102 lbs./acre
2. *Mulch (straw)	3 tons/ acre

Infiltration Basin and Detention Basin with Constructed Filter Bottom Seeding Mix (To be used on the interior side slopes and bottom of the Infiltration Basin and Detention Basin with Constructed Filter)

Item	Rate
1. Seed Mixture Consisting of: 20% Agrostis alba (Redtop) 20% Agrostis stolonifera (Creeping Bentgrass) 20% Elymus riparius (Riverbank Wild Rye) 20% Carex vulpinoidea (Fox Sedge) 20% Puccinellia distans (Alkali Grass)	50 lbs / acre
2. Mulch	3 tons / acre

\*Mulching: Apply mulch immediately after seeding and anchor properly with an anchoring tool or following one of the methods listed below.

- Tracking: The process of cutting mulch into the soil via equipment that runs on tracks, is employed primarily on slopes 3:1 or steeper.
- Mulch Nettings: Staple lightweight biodegradable paper, plastic or cotton netting over the mulch according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Synthetic Binders: Synthetic binders such as acrylic DLR (AGRI-TAC), DCA-70, Petroset or Terraset may be used at rates recommended by the manufacturer to anchor mulch material.
- Wood Cellulose Fiber: The fiber binder shall be applied at a net dry weight of 750 lb/acre. The wood cellulose fiber shall be mixed with water, and the mixture shall contain a maximum of 50 lbs of wood cellulose fiber per 100 gallons.
- Peg & Twine: Drive 8 to 10 inch wooden pegs to within 2 to 3 inches of the soil surface every 4 feet in all directions. Stakes may be driven before or after applying mulch. Secure mulch to surface by stretching twine between pegs in a criss-cross within a square pattern. Secure twine around each peg with two or more turns.

Maintenance Program

During construction, the contractor will be responsible for maintenance and repair of all erosion and sedimentation control facilities. These facilities should be inspected daily and after every runoff event greater than 0.25". Any erosion control disturbed during construction, installation of utilities or found to be inadequate upon inspection shall be repaired or replaced within 24 hours after the disturbance or the discrepancy is discovered. The maintenance of the erosion control facilities will include the following:

During inspection of these facilities, written documentation for each inspection for all BMP repair, replacement, and/or maintenance activities shall be completed using the DEP Form 3800-FM-BCW0271d (A copy of this form is located in the Appendix of this report). Inspection reports should be kept onsite at all times.

Construction Entrance:

- The entrance shall be maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking or flowing of sediment onto public rights-of-way. This may require periodic top dressing with additional stone as conditions demand and repair and/or cleanup of any measure used to trap sediment. All sediment spilled, dropped, washed or tracked onto public rights-of-way must be removed immediately. Sediment removed from the structure shall be spread over an existing stockpile with controls already in place and be seeded with the temporary seeding mixture.

Silt Socks:

- The Contractor shall maintain the socks in a functional condition at all times and it shall be routinely inspected.
- Where the sock requires repair, it will be routinely repaired.
- The contractor shall remove sediment collected at the base of the sock when they reach 1/2 of the exposed height of the sock, or as directed by the Engineer. Alternatively, rather than create a soil disturbing activity, the engineer may call for additional sock to be added at areas of high sedimentation, placed immediately on top of the existing sediment laden sock. The sock will be dispersed on site when no longer required, as determined by the Engineer.

Pumped Water Filter Bag:

- The contractor shall maintain the filter bag in a functional condition at all times and routinely inspect and repair as required.
- Filter bags shall be replaced when they become ½ full and spare bags shall be kept available for replacement of failed or filled filter bags.
- The pumping rate shall be observed and be no greater than 750 GPM or ½ the maximum specified by the manufacturer, whichever is less.

Topsoil Stockpile/Window:

- The topsoil stockpile/window shall be seeded with the temporary seeding mixture to ensure proper stabilization. Any additional topsoil spread at these locations shall also be seeded with the temporary seeding mixture.

Permanent Seeding:

- If the vegetative cover is not established uniformly by the third mowing, the contractor shall reapply topsoil if necessary and seed and mulch as needed to provide adequate cover.

Inlet Protection (Filter Bag):

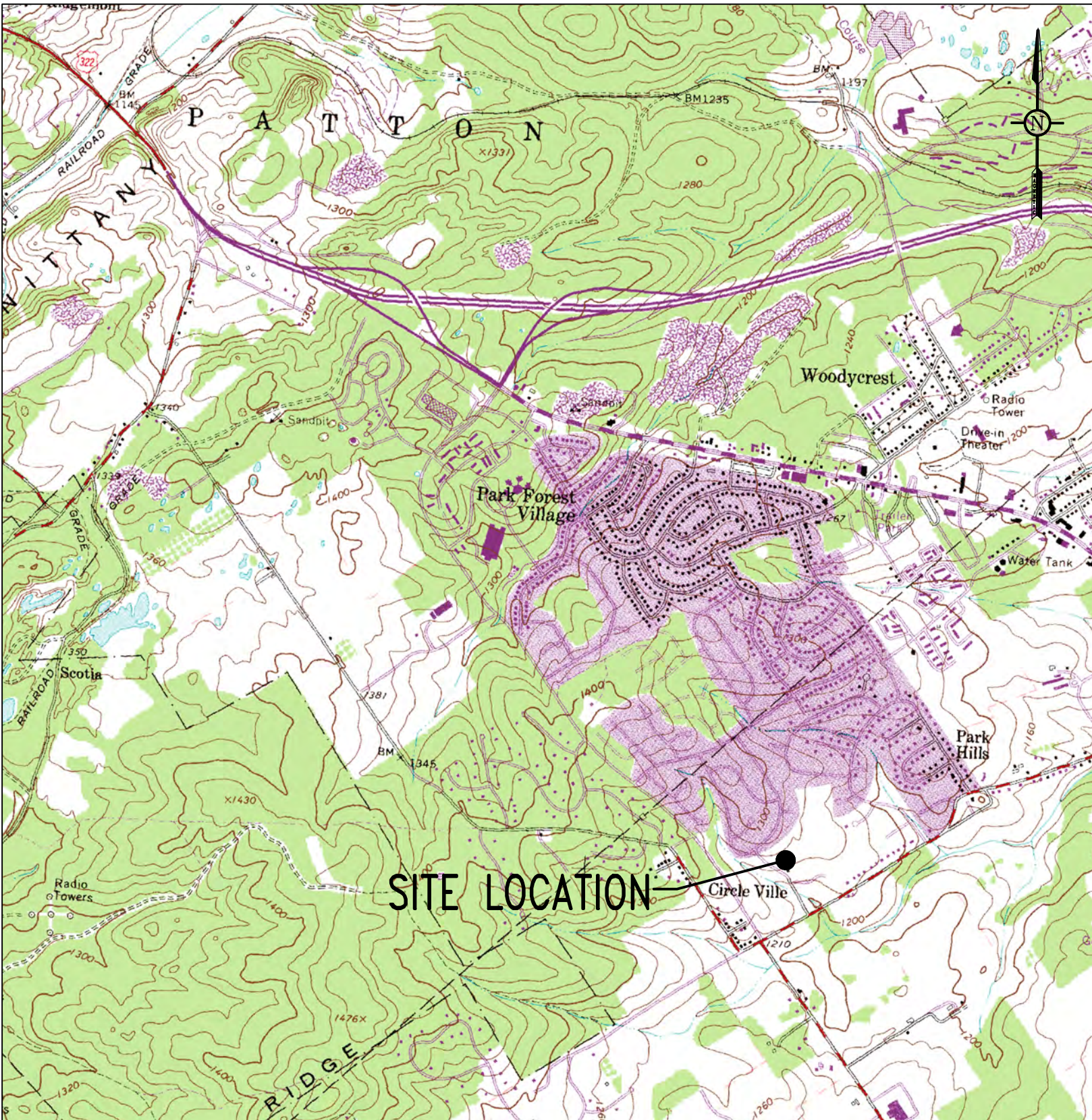
- inlet filter bags should be inspected on a weekly basis and after each runoff event. Needed repairs should be initiated immediately after the inspection.
- filter bags should be cleaned and/or replaced when the bag is ½ full. Damaged bags should be replaced.

Spoil Materials:

- All sediment removed from erosion and sedimentation pollution control facilities shall be spread over spoil areas with controls already in place. Stabilize the spoil material with the temporary seeding mixture.

Rock Filter:

- The rock filter shall be maintained in a condition that will allow for adequate filtration of the runoff through them. If the stone becomes clogged, it should be removed and used in grading operations. New stone should be added to the rock filter.



LOCATION MAP  
SCALE (1" = 2000')

Recycling and Disposal of Materials

The operator shall remove from the site, recycle, or dispose of all building materials and wastes in accordance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Regulations at 25 Pa. Code 260.1et seq., 271.1 et seq., and 287.1 et seq. The contractor shall not illegally bury, dump, or discharge any building material or wastes.

Wastes generated during the construction of this project shall be recycled if at all possible. Any materials that cannot be recycled or reused shall be disposed of at a Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection approved landfill. If soil and/or rock disposal areas are required, erosion and sedimentation controls shall be implemented at these areas. Any excess soil waste may only be disposed of at an approved E&S/NPDES permitted site.

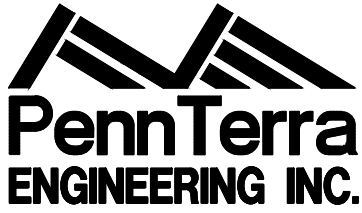
Responsibilities for Fill Materials

The contractor is responsible to use environmental due diligence to ensure any fill material required to be imported to or exported from the site qualifies as Clean Fill.

Clean Fill is defined as: Uncontaminated, non-water soluble, non-decomposable, inert, solid material. The term includes soil, rock, stone, dredged material, used asphalt, and brick, block or concrete from construction and demolition activities that is separate from other waste and is recognizable as such. The term does not include materials placed in or on the waters of the commonwealth unless otherwise authorized. (The term "used asphalt" does not include milled asphalt or asphalt that has been processed for re-use.)

Environmental due diligence: Investigative techniques, including, but not limited to, visual property inspections, electronic data base searches, review of property ownership, review of property use history, Sanborn maps, environmental questionnaires, transaction screens, analytical testing, environmental assessments or audits. Analytical testing is not a required part of due diligence unless visual inspection and/or review of the past land use of the property indicates that the fill may have been subjected to a spill or release of regulated substance. If the fill may have been affected by a spill or release of a regulated substance, it must be tested to determine if it qualifies as clean fill. Testing should be performed in accordance with Appendix A of the Department's policy "Management of Fill".

Fill material that does not qualify as clean fill is regulated fill. Regulated fill is waste and must be managed in accordance with the Department's municipal or residual waste regulations based on 25 Pa. Code Chapters 287 Residual Waste management or 271 Municipal Waste Management, whichever is applicable.



**CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:**  
3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
SUITE 100  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
PH: 814-231-8285  
Fax: 814-237-2308

**LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:**  
3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
PH: 717-522-5031  
Fax: 717-522-5046

**WWW.PENNTERRA.COM**

**COPYRIGHT 2022 BY THE ENGINEER**  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.  
**© PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2022 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**

Designer	M.H.
Draftsman	M.H.
Proj/Manager	MAT
Surveyor	BRK
Perimeter Ck.	
Book	---- Pg ----
File	20200-PRE-E&S-4-NARRATIVE
Layout	ES4

5/24/22 M.H.	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
3/25/22 M.H.	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
2/2/22 M.H.	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
12/14/21 M.H.	REVISED PER TWP COMMENTS
10/19/21 M.H.	PRICING SET
Date	Description
REVISIONS	

FARMSTEAD VIEW

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY  
PENNSYLVANIA

PRELIMINARY  
SUBDIVISION PLAN

EROSION AND  
SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
NARRATIVE

PROJECT NO.	20290
DATE	JULY 29, 2021
SCALE	N.T.S
SHEET NO.	ES4

Audrey Shu  
102 Farmstead Lane  
State College, PA, 16803

Dear Ferguson Township,

I have lived in State College my whole life. Growing up, I have seen patches of beautiful land get turned into complex luxury apartments. Just down the street from where I live, the corn field that I once walked by every week is now the location of "The Heights", with cars speeding through and many students living there. And now, right in front of Homestead Park, the park that I grew up with and continue to go to weekly, there will be more housing built.

Everywhere around town, new luxury apartment complexes are being built. However, Penn State's large student population of approximately 46,000 undergraduate students means that the State College housing market cannot support every students' needs. Students are already burdened with the high costs of tuition, many students cannot afford the expensive rents for these new luxury apartments.

Still, the State College Borough is authorizing the building of high rise apartments and luxury apartments more than affordable houses and apartments, which causes the exclusion of a large portion of the student population while also destroying the natural scenery that makes State College a beautiful place to live in. Additionally, this makes the affordable housing options extremely competitive to obtain. By inviting these real estate developers into State College and seemingly "metropolitanization" our town, local businesses are pushed out of the field, and State College is losing its old charm and sense of community. Many of these new housings are low-quality and not well-kept. The traffic circle garden in The Heights seems to be nice-looking, but in reality, after one year of being built, the flowers and plants are dried and wilted, and the soil is unkept. One of the houses had construction problems and after attempted fixing, the house is now on sale.

Similarly, there is a plan for the Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan-- to build 6 single-family residential lots and 1 stormwater management on an open field that leads straight to the Homestead Park. These lots will be extremely close together, and also encroach on the open feeling of Homestead Park. These new buildings that are built in a hurry will be similar to The Heights in their low quality of material and building. Open fields can be open fields without housing-- not every space that could be residential should be residential.

State College is a town, not a city. It should keep its community and charm by building housing that students will actually be able to afford, instead of building complexes that look luxurious and tall but block out and take over all the natural scenery. If State College continues this trend of building, soon, it will blend in with all the other aspiring metropolitan towns that aren't metropolitan-- only destroying nature and community. Please reconsider building new housing and apartments in areas that are being considered and planned on-- such as the place on Farmstead Lane. Nobody enjoys living in a crowded environment, and people deserve to live in housing with abundant greenery and views. People living on my street enjoy living in their house for many reasons, but an important one is the peaceful greenery out their window. My many neighbors and I have enjoyed the view of the dandelion field and storage barn in the field by the park for many many years, and made so many special and lasting memories. If houses are built on this dandelion field, the tranquil scenery will become only a fond memory of the past.

Please reconsider this construction project (Farmstead View Preliminary Subdivision Plan) so that the Park Forest community can continue to enjoy the greenery and foliage-- instead of walls and windows. The park and the connecting field holds so many cherished memories for many. They say that wishing on dandelions makes your dreams come true-- perhaps it is time for more of us to wish on the dandelions from that field, and blow a wish that this field will not just be a memory of the past.

Sincerely,



Audrey Shu



# TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

**June 7, 2022**

Audrey Shu  
102 Farmstead Lane  
State College, PA 16803

**RE: Response to letter received June 3, 2022**

Dear Audrey Shu,

Thank you for contacting me regarding your concerns about the Farmstead View Subdivision Plan. I appreciate the opportunity to respond.

As you know, Ferguson Township has consistently made green space preservation a top priority in the Township and that priority is evident in our ordinances and zoning map. Zoning is one of many tools for a community to achieve its community planning objectives and it serves as a key regulatory mechanism to protect property owners' rights.

The lot that is the subject of the Farmstead Subdivision Plan has been zoned Single-Family Residential (R1) for many years and it is the property owner's right to develop that lot in conformance with the Subdivision and Land Development (SALDO) and Zoning Regulations of the Township. The owner of this property is proposing to subdivide the lot for six (6) single-family homes and that use is permitted in the Single-Family Residential (R1) zoning district.

This plan is in the preliminary review stage of the approval process, and it is during this time, issues concerning compliance with specific requirements of the Township's Ordinances are addressed. If the applicant is not meeting the requirements of the Township's Ordinances, the Board of Supervisors have the grounds to deny a plan and must cite the deficiencies in relation to the Township's Ordinances. If the plan is meeting all Township Ordinance requirements, the Board of Supervisor's cannot deny the plan.

If you'd like to voice your concerns about this subdivision plan, it will be in front of Planning Commission for the preliminary review on June 13, 2022, and in front of the Board of Supervisors June 21, 2022. Both meetings are being held in a hybrid format (in-person or Zoom). Additionally, all active plans can be found on the Township Website ([www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)) if you'd like to access additional information about the subdivision plan. If you're interested in learning more about zoning and land development, the state provides excellent resources that can be found here: [https://dced.pa.gov/library/?wpdmc=publications and documents](https://dced.pa.gov/library/?wpdmc=publications+and+documents)

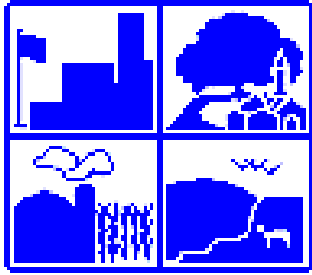
Again, thank you for taking the time to share your views and I'm happy to schedule time to talk with you about this plan in greater detail.

Should you have any additional questions, please contact me at [jwargo@twp.ferguson.pa.us](mailto:jwargo@twp.ferguson.pa.us) or 570-452-5102.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jenna Wargo". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jenna Wargo, AICP  
Director of Planning & Zoning



# Ferguson Township

## Donation Request Form

- This form may be completed online and emailed to [cmartin@twp.ferguson.pa.us](mailto:cmartin@twp.ferguson.pa.us) or mailed to 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA, 16801. Attention: Centrice Martin, Township Manager.
- Please refer to Township website for donation policy: [www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

### ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Name of Organization: Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market

Contact Name: Ronald Strouse Contact Number: 814-777-3324

Address: PO Box 200, 277 West Pine Grove Road

City: Pine Grove Mills State: Pa Zip Code: 16868

Organization Website: www.pgmfarmersmarket.com Contact Email Address: admin@pgmfarmersmarket.com

Name of Contact: Ronald Strouse Contact Phone: 814-777-3324

### EVENT OR PROGRAM INFORMATION

Has this organization received a donation from the Township in the past? Yes ☒ No ☐ If yes, when? 6/1/2020

Please identify and list type of requested donation in options described below:

Monetary Amount: \$3000 In-kind Goods or Services: \_\_\_\_\_ Township Resources: \_\_\_\_\_

Event or Program Name: Farmers Market

Date, Time and Place of Event: Each Thursday from June 9 to Sept 29 2022 3 PM to 7 PM.

Purpose of Program or Event: Local farmers market hosting up to 21 local vendors.

Description how funds, in-kind donations, or resources will be used: Support management costs of the market.

Targeted area/community the event will serve: Ferguson Township & State College area.

Additional relevant information:

The purpose of the Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market (PGMFM) is to provide fresh, high quality, local produce and food products directly from regional growers to the consumer. PGMFM strives to support local agriculture and preserve Centre County's agricultural heritage, while promoting the urban-rural connection with the farmers who grow their food.

Office use only:

Date received: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Donation Request Approved or Denied by Township Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Township staff name and signature responsible for follow up: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
FROM: Chris Albright  
DATE: June 14, 2022  
RE: Retirement Announcement

I am announcing my retirement. Although I have mixed emotions about ending my career serving the Ferguson Township Community, I believe it is in the continual betterment of the department for me to retire. I anticipate my last day in the office to be last August or early September. From that point, I will use my vacation and personal days.

I was honored to accept the role as Police Chief in 2017. I had lofty goals that I aspired to attain for the organization. I hold myself accountable for the successes and failures of the department. Upon self-reflection, since my promotion, I do not feel that I've met my expectations.

It was a privilege to represent Ferguson Township for the last 30 years. I've experienced many highs and lows throughout my career. My hope is that I have positively impacted at least one person along the way.

In 1992, I was fortunate enough to begin serving Township residents and visitors alike. I am thankful for that opportunity. The men and women of the Ferguson Township Police Department will continue to provide exceptional service to the community. I wish you all well.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'CA' or 'Albright', written in a cursive style.

Chris Albright



*Township of*

**FERGUSON**  
*Pennsylvania*

# Proclamation

## 2022 JUNETEENTH DAY OF OBSERVANCE, JUNE 20, 2022

*Whereas*, the legacy of enslavement of Black Americans in the United States until 1865 is a legacy that will always negatively permeate into the fabric of this nation's founding, present times, and its future; and

*Whereas*, as students of history, it is incumbent upon all Americans to recognize the failures in human rights, dignity, and equality that were placed upon Black Americans by White Americans during that era of history, and efforts must always be made to educate those unaware of these atrocities, work to prevent racial prejudice, and always consciously attempt to heal the wounds on the Black American community; and

*Whereas*, this is why it is important for America to commemorate the holiday and traditions forged by Black Americans in Galveston, Texas, who were the first locality to celebrate Juneteenth, a celebration beginning in 1865 rooted in the freedom from slavery, with the final state of the Confederacy, Texas, finally abolishing the wretched institution; and

*Whereas*, this formal recognition of Juneteenth as a recognized holiday serves as a testament to the efforts being made by governing bodies across the United States towards the acknowledgement of the atrocities of the past, but also works to honor the courage and sacrifice of abolitionists, civil rights leaders, and all Black Americans who fought for their freedom and survival as a community, and celebrate their freedom from a vile institution; and

*Now, therefore*, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors does hereby designate the date of June 20, 2022, as the 2022 Juneteenth Day of Observance; and urges all Township residents to honor this holiday, its history, and to continually put their efforts towards creating a fairer, and more equal society for Black Americans now, and in the future.

**PROCLAIMED this 21st day of June 2022.**

Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors,

---

Laura Dininni, Chair



*Township of*

**FERGUSON**  
*Pennsylvania*

# Proclamation

## 2022 JEWISH-AMERICAN HERITAGE MONTH MAY 2022

*Whereas*, Jewish-American heritage has roots stemming as far back as 1654, where a ship carrying Jewish religious refugees arrived near present-day New York City, and who like other early colonial settlers, were escaping religious persecution in Europe; and

*Whereas*, in local Centre County history, the historical legacy of Jewish-Americans can be found as far back as 1786 in nearby Aaronsburg, which is thought to be the first settlement in Pennsylvania, and possibly in the United States, to be founded by someone of Jewish heritage, Aaron Levy, who also valiantly fought in the Revolutionary War as an American; and

*Whereas*, these stories of early Jewish-Americans, though not often included in the history of early American settlers, speak to the concept of the “American Dream”, where America welcomes “the tired, the poor, and those yearning to breathe free” a chance to find work, life, and new possibilities in the United States; and

*Whereas*, with this legacy beginning in 1654, Jewish-Americans have gone on to contribute to some of America’s greatest cultural, scientific, and artistic achievements and strengths, and have also forever engrained their celebrations, literature, and cuisine, into the larger American life while also keeping their identity and their traditions alive in the face of virulent anti-Semitism and most importantly, the Holocaust; and

*Now, therefore*, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors does hereby designate the month of May 2022, as National Jewish-American Heritage Month in Ferguson Township; and urges all Township residents to join with the Township Board of Supervisors in recognizing the substantial contributions and culture Jewish-Americans have brought to the world, and condemns all forms of anti-Semitism and hate unto our Jewish-American neighbors and fellow Americans.

**PROCLAIMED this \_\_th day of May 2022.**

Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors,

---

Laura Dininni, Chair